



# Agenda of Regular Meeting

## The Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District will be held May 22, 2024, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX 77550.

The subjects discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown.

- 1) Call to order Open Session in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas.
- 2) Pledge of Allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag.
- 3) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting.
- 4) Declaration of Conflicts of Interest.
- 5) District Reports
  - A) Superintendent's Report
    - 1) Citizenship Awards
    - 2) Teacher/Employee of the Year presentation
    - 3) Young Gardener's Program
  - B) Board Committee Reports
    - 1) Facilities/Finance Committee Chair- Mr. Johnny Smecca
- 6) Financial Reports and Budget Update 4
- 7) REGULAR AGENDA- Action Items
  - A) Discuss and consider adoption of the Galveston Independent School District Strategic Plan for 2024-2027. 37
- 8) The Board may recess into Closed Executive Session in the Library as permitted by the Texas Open Meeting Act Government Code Sections 551.071- 551.090 Subchapter D and E.

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed meeting then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either:

- A) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting; or
- B) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine.
  - A) Personnel - Resignations, Recommendations for Hire

B) Consultation with Attorney - Contracts, Facilities and Pending Legal Claims	
C) Real Property - Acquisition and Disposal	
9) Reestablish the open meeting of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees.	
10) CONSENT AGENDA - Action Items	
A) Consider approval of the minutes from the Regular Meeting on April 17, 2024 and Special meeting on May 1, 2024.	39
B) Discuss and consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.	45
C) Discuss and consider approval of payment of attorney fees.	46
D) Discuss and consider approval of monthly Budget Amendment (Under separate cover.)	47
E) Discuss and consider accepting donations in accordance with Board Policy CDC Local.	49
F) Discuss and consider approval for an out of state trip to Oahu, Hawaii through Green Light Tours for Ball High Tornadoes at Ball High School March 8-14, 2025.	51
G) Discuss and consider approval to purchase year 2 of a 3-year agreement with Instructure for the Canvas Learning Management System, using IMTA funding for an amount not to exceed \$64,000.	54
H) Discuss and consider purchasing ST Math supplemental math software for grades Pre-K-6 for 2 years using TKP After school funds not to exceed \$90,100.	58
I) Discuss and consider the approval to purchase 660 Chromebooks from Dell Technologies using 21st CCLC ACE and Moody TKP afterschool funds for an amount not to exceed \$250,000.	62
J) Discuss and consider applying for Low Attendance Day Waiver for Galveston ISD	73
K) Discuss and consider approval of Audit Engagement Letter for the August 31, 2024 Fiscal Year-End Audit.	74
L) Discuss and Consider Approval of the CSP provided for Austin Middle School Parking Lot (Phase 2) presented by Contractor to be named on 5.21.24.	86
M) Discuss and Consider Approval of the proposed contract change order #01 provided by Tucon for Austin Middle School Phase 1.	90
N) Discuss and Consider Approval of Purchase of Two Buses	95
O) Discuss and Consider Approval of the WEIS Phase II Classroom Furniture Purchase For Remodeled Classrooms.	112
P) Discuss and Consider Approval of the Oppe Elementary Playground Equipment Purchase.	122
Q) Discuss and Consider Approval of CSRFP 2023-24-005 Food Service Equipment - Ball High School, Austin Elementary School, and Crenshaw Elementary/Middle School	126
R) Discuss and Consider Approval of Weis Middle School Mascot Color Design Remodel	138

S) Discuss and Consider Approval of Austin Elementary Cafeteria Tables Purchase	149
T) Discuss and Consider Approval of Proposal for Press Box Construction Access Scaffolding	153
U) Discuss and consider approval of an Instructional Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding for Dual Credit/Early Admissions Enrollment	165

11) Suggested Future Agenda Items

12) COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, Trustees may report on any of the following items:

1. Expressions of thanks, gratitude, and condolences
2. Information regarding holiday schedules
3. Honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen
4. Reminders regarding GISD events
5. Reminders regarding community events
6. Health and safety announcements

13) Adjournment

*If, during the course of the meeting, discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the Board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E. Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting.*

The notice for this meeting was posted in compliance with the Texas Open Meeting Act on \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ by \_\_\_\_\_ for the Board of Trustees.

Financial Reports – Executive Summary, Board Meeting 5/22/2024

The following reports representing period ending 4/30/2024, are attached for your review:

Report No. 1 – General Fund revenue collected through the period totals \$89,276,388 or 86.3% of projected collections. For the same period in FY 2022-2023, revenue totaled \$102,951,897 or 91.7% of budgeted collections. See attachment B.

Report No. 2 – General Fund expenditures through the period total \$46,438,896 or 43.8% of total projected expenditures. For the same period in FY 2022-2023, expenditures totaled \$48,909,925 or 40.8% of budgeted expenditures. See attachment C.

Report No. 3 – Cash and investment report. See attachment D.

Funds held by each financial institution at 4/30/2024 are as follows:

Moody Bank	\$ 21,408,221.83	Pledged securities \$36,200,000
Texas Class Investment Pool	\$112,027,057.43	N/A (Investment Pool)
Texas Range	\$ 12,747,941.91	N/A (Investment Pool)
Fidelity Investments	\$213,427,598.98	Treasury & Federal Agency Securities
Total	\$359,610,820.15	

Report No. 4 – Current ad valorem taxes, delinquent taxes, and penalties & interest collections through the period are as follows (See attachment E).

Fund	Budget	Amount Collected	% Collected
Maintenance & Operations	\$93,013,646	\$82,777,651	89.0%
Interest & Sinking (Debt Payment)	\$22,925,201	\$20,395,807	89.0%

For the same period in FY 2022-2023, collections were \$94,257,198 (91.2%) for M&O and \$18,419,484 (90.9%) for I&S.

Report No. 5 – 2022 Bond Construction Projects. See attachment F.

Report No. 6 – 2022 Bond Interest Earned. See attachment G

Report No. 7 – Vendors with aggregate purchases for FY 2022-2023 that exceed \$50,000. See attachment H.

Report No. 8 – Local vendor activity for FY 2022-2023 (zip codes 77550-77559). See attachment I.

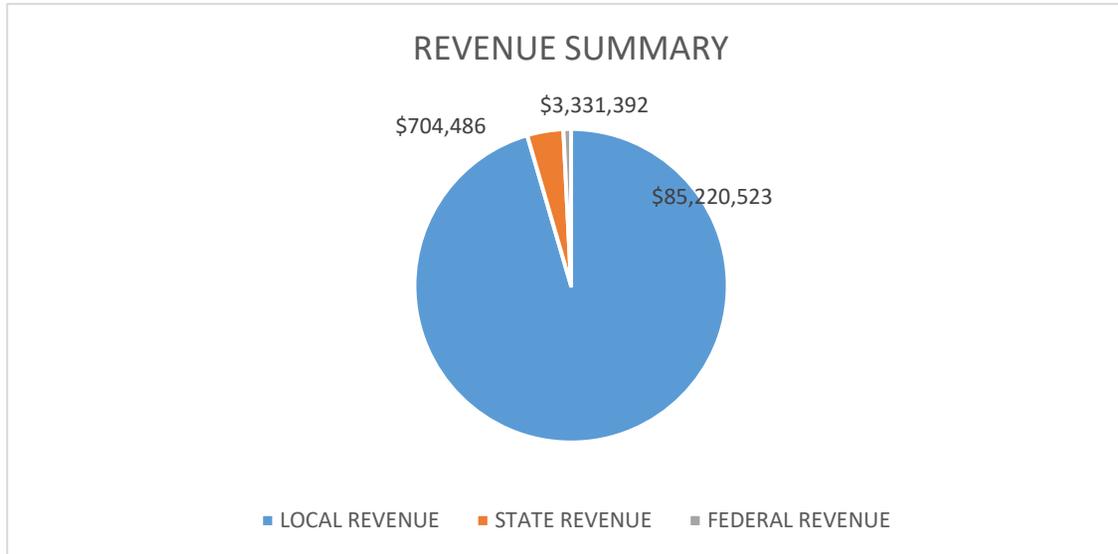
Report No. 9 - Monthly Check Register. See attachment J.

Report No. 10 – Legal Fee Summary FY 2023-2024. See attachment K.

Report No. 11 - Executive Summary

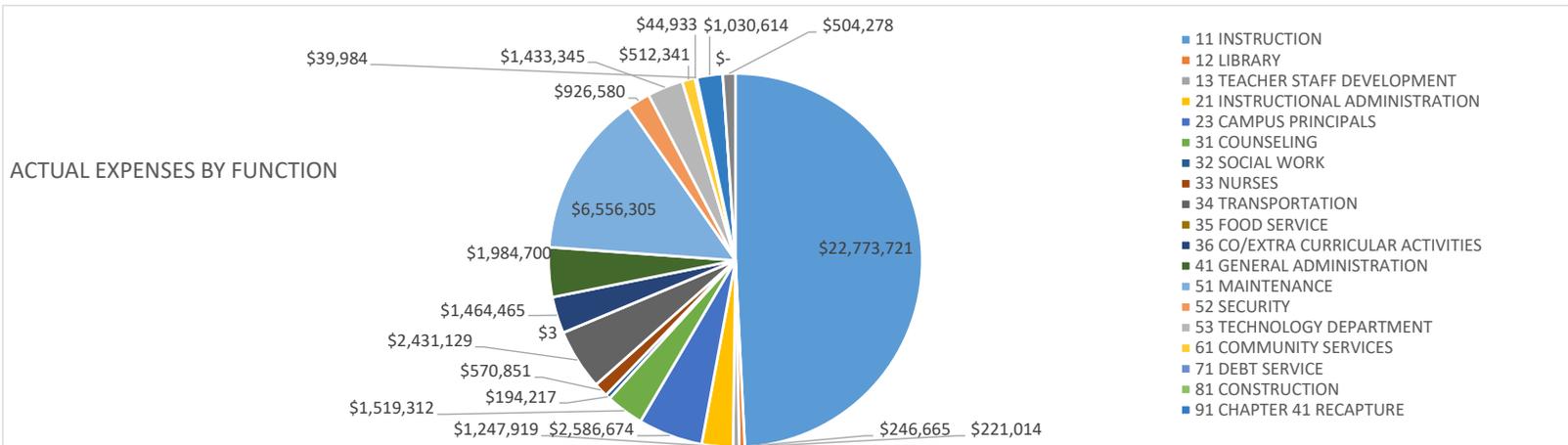
GALVESTON ISD  
GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY MAJOR OBJECT  
AS OF 4/30/2024

		2023-2024 Revised Budget	Monthly Receipts 4/30/2024	FYTD Activity 4/30/2024	2023-2024 FYTD (Under)/Over Budget
57--	LOCAL REVENUE	\$ 95,874,253	\$ 2,039,912	\$ 85,220,523	\$ (10,653,730)
58--	STATE REVENUE	\$ 6,078,647	\$ 135,179	\$ 3,331,392	\$ (2,747,255)
59--	FEDERAL REVENUE	\$ 1,505,000	\$ 114,999	\$ 704,486	\$ (800,514)
79--	TRANSFERS IN	\$ 15,000	\$ 539	\$ 19,987	\$ 4,987
---		\$ 103,472,900	\$ 2,290,628	\$ 89,276,388	\$ (14,196,512)
	% COLLECTED	86.3%			



GALVESTON ISD  
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION  
AS OF 4/30/2024

FC	Function	Rev Bud October 2023-2024	FYTD Activity April 2023-2024	Encumbered April 2023-2024	Expenses + Encumbered	Unencumbered Balance April 2023-2024
00	REVENUES (Carehere Closeout)	\$ -	\$ 149,845	\$ -	\$ 149,845	\$ 149,845
11	INSTRUCTION	\$ 38,383,039	\$ 22,773,721	\$ 157,996	\$ 22,931,718	\$ (15,451,321)
12	LIBRARY	\$ 361,369	\$ 221,014	\$ 17,886	\$ 238,900	\$ (122,469)
13	TEACHER STAFF DEVELOPMENT	\$ 490,788	\$ 246,665	\$ 1,931	\$ 248,596	\$ (242,192)
21	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	\$ 1,957,769	\$ 1,247,919	\$ 5,099	\$ 1,253,018	\$ (704,751)
23	CAMPUS PRINCIPALS	\$ 4,180,152	\$ 2,586,674	\$ 9,859	\$ 2,596,533	\$ (1,583,619)
31	COUNSELING	\$ 2,387,832	\$ 1,519,312	\$ 17,978	\$ 1,537,291	\$ (850,541)
32	SOCIAL WORK	\$ 298,143	\$ 194,217	\$ -	\$ 194,217	\$ (103,926)
33	NURSES	\$ 881,969	\$ 570,851	\$ 533	\$ 571,384	\$ (310,585)
34	TRANSPORTATION	\$ 3,671,192	\$ 2,431,129	\$ 115,779	\$ 2,546,908	\$ (1,124,284)
35	FOOD SERVICE	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ 3
36	CO/EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	\$ 2,238,398	\$ 1,464,465	\$ 17,735	\$ 1,482,200	\$ (756,198)
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	\$ 3,126,179	\$ 1,984,700	\$ 116,217	\$ 2,100,917	\$ (1,025,262)
51	MAINTENANCE	\$ 9,991,107	\$ 6,556,305	\$ 430,918	\$ 6,987,223	\$ (3,003,884)
52	SECURITY	\$ 1,383,828	\$ 926,580	\$ 17,342	\$ 943,923	\$ (439,905)
53	TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT	\$ 2,118,041	\$ 1,433,345	\$ 9,665	\$ 1,443,010	\$ (675,031)
61	COMMUNITY SERVICES	\$ 887,510	\$ 512,341	\$ 290,000	\$ 802,341	\$ (85,169)
71	DEBT SERVICE	\$ 90,000	\$ 44,933	\$ 50,467	\$ 95,400	\$ 5,400
81	CONSTRUCTION	\$ 75,000	\$ 39,984	\$ 63,448	\$ 103,432	\$ 28,432
91	CHAPTER 41 RECAPTURE	\$ 32,715,726	\$ 1,030,614	\$ -	\$ 1,030,614	\$ (31,685,112)
93	PMTS TO FISCAL AGENT/SSA	\$ 26,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (26,875)
99	APPRAISAL DISTRICT FEES	\$ 772,000	\$ 504,278	\$ 494,245	\$ 998,524	\$ 226,524
--	COLUMN TOTALS	\$ 106,036,917	\$ 46,438,896	\$ 1,817,098	\$ 48,255,995	\$ (57,780,922)
	EXPENDITURES AS A % OF BUDGET		43.8%		45.5%	





**Galveston ISD  
Portfolio Management  
Portfolio Summary  
April 30, 2024**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
350  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512)600-5200

<b>Investments</b>	<b>Par Value</b>	<b>Market Value</b>	<b>Book Value</b>	<b>% of Portfolio</b>	<b>Term</b>	<b>Days to Maturity</b>	<b>YTM 365 Equiv.</b>
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	30,750,000.00	29,956,912.50	30,069,502.92	8.35	571	257	4.762
Treasury Coupon Securities	84,943,000.00	83,504,348.84	83,943,924.54	23.30	728	195	4.364
Treasury Discounts -Amortizing	75,515,000.00	74,376,072.50	74,418,312.57	20.66	334	104	5.291
Municipal Bonds	15,375,000.00	15,117,328.20	15,177,260.78	4.21	727	146	4.473
Investment Pools	124,774,999.34	124,774,999.34	124,774,999.34	34.63	1	1	5.415
Bank Accounts	20,309,630.17	20,309,630.17	20,309,630.17	5.64	1	1	2.984
Money Market Accounts	11,571,528.60	11,571,528.60	11,571,528.60	3.21	1	1	5.054
	<b>363,239,158.11</b>	<b>359,610,820.15</b>	<b>360,265,158.92</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>4.902</b>

<b>Investments</b>	<b>Par Value</b>	<b>Market Value</b>	<b>Book Value</b>	<b>% of Portfolio</b>	<b>Term</b>	<b>Days to Maturity</b>	<b>YTM 365 Equiv.</b>
<b>Cash and Accrued Interest</b>							
Accrued Interest at Purchase		16,078.13	16,078.13				
Ending Accrued Interest		558,780.19	558,780.19				
Subtotal		574,858.32	574,858.32				
	<b>363,239,158.11</b>	<b>360,185,678.47</b>	<b>360,840,017.24</b>		<b>317</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>4.902</b>

**Total Cash and Investments Value**

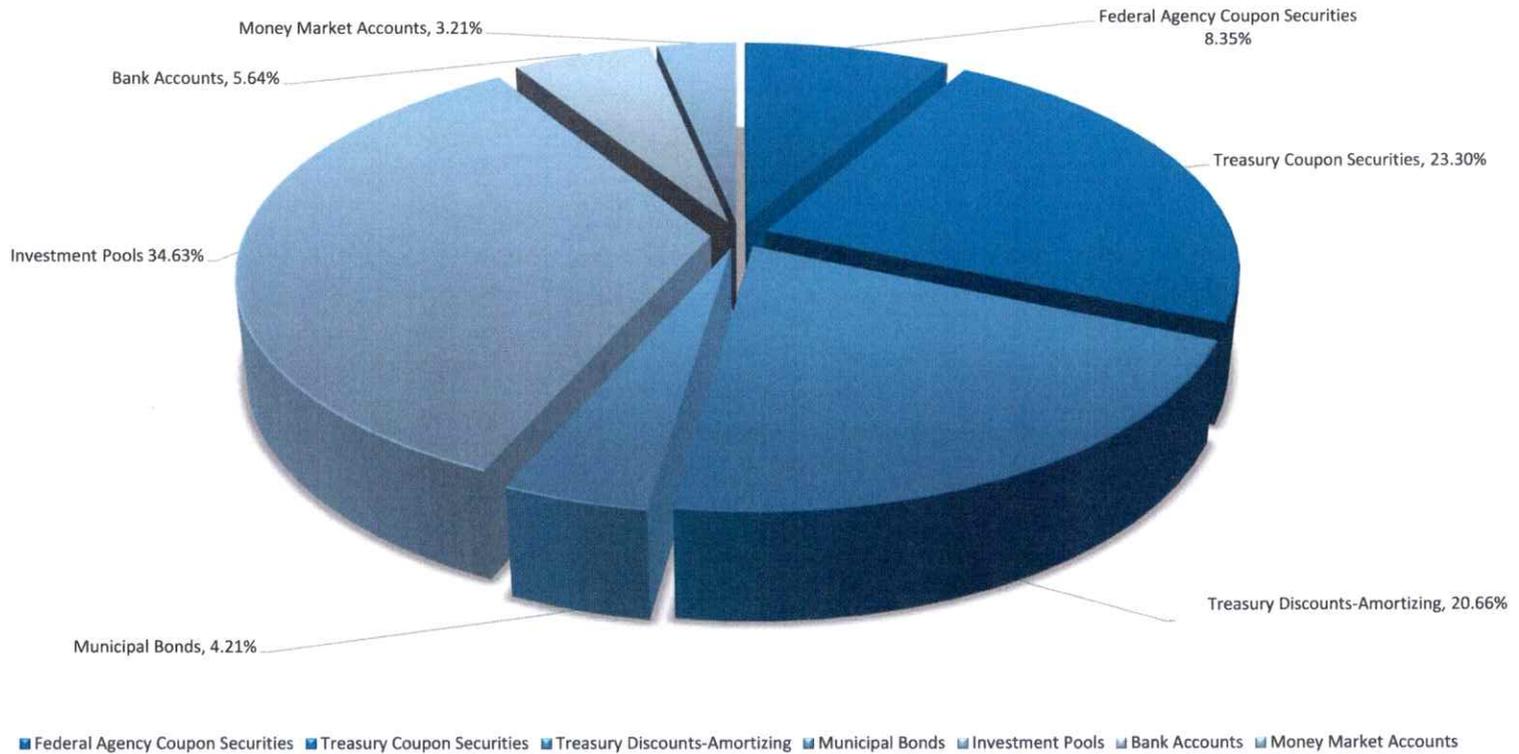
<b>Total Earnings</b>	<b>April 30 Month Ending</b>	<b>Fiscal Year To Date</b>
Current Year	1,477,031.78	11,236,518.04
<b>Average Daily Balance</b>	<b>375,919,081.48</b>	<b>352,676,554.78</b>
<b>Effective Rate of Return</b>	<b>4.78%</b>	<b>4.79%</b>

The following reports are submitted in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Gov't Code 2256). The reports also offer supplemental information not required by the Act in order to fully inform the governing body of the District of the position and activity within the District's portfolio of investments.

Lorraine Dochoda      5/7/2024  
Lorraine Dochoda, Director of Accounting

Jeff Martello      5/17/24  
Jeff Martello, Chief Financial Officer

### Book Value Percentages by Investment Type





**Galveston ISD**  
**Fund GEN OP - General Operating**  
**Investments by Fund**  
**April 30, 2024**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
 900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
 350  
 Austin, TX 78746  
 (512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX GEN-0001	10237	Texas Class	09/01/2022	59,017,330.89	59,017,330.89	59,017,330.89	5.429	5.354	5.428	1
TX DLY 1227-02	10231	Texas Range	09/01/2022	11,751,555.71	11,751,555.71	11,751,555.71	5.300	5.227	5.300	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>70,768,886.60</b>	<b>70,768,886.60</b>	<b>70,768,886.60</b>		<b>5.333</b>	<b>5.407</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB GEN 7601	10246	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	3,205,176.83	3,205,176.83	3,205,176.83	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
MB GEN 0616	10293	Moody Bank	05/01/2023	10,545,369.14	10,545,369.14	10,545,369.14	5.700	5.621	5.700	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>13,750,545.97</b>	<b>13,750,545.97</b>	<b>13,750,545.97</b>		<b>4.323</b>	<b>4.383</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>84,519,432.57</b>	<b>84,519,432.57</b>	<b>84,519,432.57</b>		<b>5.169</b>	<b>5.241</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund DS - Interest & Sinking  
Investments by Fund  
April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX DEBT-0002	10238	Texas Class	09/01/2022	8,086,461.80	8,086,461.80	8,086,461.80	5.429	5.354	5.428	1
TX DLY 1227-04	10232	Texas Range	09/01/2022	226,844.84	226,844.84	226,844.84	5.300	5.227	5.300	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>8,313,306.64</b>	<b>8,313,306.64</b>	<b>8,313,306.64</b>		<b>5.351</b>	<b>5.425</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB DS 2049	10243	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	2,051,277.11	2,051,277.11	2,051,277.11	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>2,051,277.11</b>	<b>2,051,277.11</b>	<b>2,051,277.11</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Money Market Accounts</b>										
MB DS MM 7635	10244	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	1,098,591.66	1,098,591.66	1,098,591.66	4.940	4.940	5.008	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>1,098,591.66</b>	<b>1,098,591.66</b>	<b>1,098,591.66</b>		<b>4.940</b>	<b>5.008</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>11,463,175.41</b>	<b>11,463,175.41</b>	<b>11,463,175.41</b>		<b>4.363</b>	<b>4.423</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund STUACT - Student Activity  
Investments by Fund  
April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX ACT-0004	10240	Texas Class	09/01/2022	447,071.30	447,071.30	447,071.30	5.429	5.354	5.428	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>447,071.30</b>	<b>447,071.30</b>	<b>447,071.30</b>		<b>5.354</b>	<b>5.429</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB ACT 7627	10241	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	313,128.09	313,128.09	313,128.09	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>313,128.09</b>	<b>313,128.09</b>	<b>313,128.09</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>760,199.39</b>	<b>760,199.39</b>	<b>760,199.39</b>		<b>3.169</b>	<b>3.213</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund CN - Child Nutrition  
Investments by Fund  
April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX CNS-0005	10282	Texas Class	09/01/2022	3,469,306.33	3,469,306.33	3,469,306.33	5.429	5.354	5.428	1
TX DLY 1227-08	10235	Texas Range	09/01/2022	769,541.36	769,541.36	769,541.36	5.300	5.227	5.300	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>4,238,847.69</b>	<b>4,238,847.69</b>	<b>4,238,847.69</b>		<b>5.331</b>	<b>5.405</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB CN 7619	10245	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	138,966.27	138,966.27	138,966.27	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>138,966.27</b>	<b>138,966.27</b>	<b>138,966.27</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>4,377,813.96</b>	<b>4,377,813.96</b>	<b>4,377,813.96</b>		<b>5.164</b>	<b>5.235</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund BD 2022 CONS FD - Bond 2022 Construction Fund**  
**Investments by Fund**  
**April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity
<b>Federal Agency Coupon Securities</b>											
3133ENPG9	10300	FFCB Note	03/05/2024	15,350,346.26	15,750,000.00	15,320,812.50	1.750	5.030	5.100	02/14/2025	289
3130AQ3F8	10261	FHLB Note	09/27/2022	14,719,156.66	15,000,000.00	14,636,100.00	1.150	4.349	4.410	12/10/2024	223
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>30,069,502.92</b>	<b>30,750,000.00</b>	<b>29,956,912.50</b>		<b>4.697</b>	<b>4.762</b>		<b>256</b>
<b>Treasury Coupon Securities</b>											
91282CFG1	10256	US Treasury	09/26/2022	10,119,334.13	10,150,000.00	10,079,051.50	3.250	4.142	4.200	08/31/2024	122
91282CDS7	10267	US Treasury	09/27/2022	7,341,481.50	7,500,000.00	7,283,550.00	1.125	4.231	4.290	01/15/2025	259
91282CEX5	10268	US Treasury	09/27/2022	10,129,103.07	10,150,000.00	10,108,588.00	3.000	4.250	4.310	06/30/2024	60
9128283D0	10271	US Treasury	09/27/2022	10,202,891.63	10,300,000.00	10,142,719.00	2.250	4.181	4.240	10/31/2024	183
9128283Z1	10272	US Treasury	09/27/2022	10,208,708.68	10,330,000.00	10,117,098.70	2.750	4.191	4.250	02/28/2025	303
91282CDH1	10276	US Treasury	09/28/2022	9,470,742.82	9,650,000.00	9,415,505.00	0.750	4.320	4.380	11/15/2024	198
91282CED9	10277	US Treasury	09/28/2022	6,504,919.16	6,650,000.00	6,451,165.00	1.750	4.359	4.420	03/15/2025	318
91282CFA4	10278	US Treasury	09/28/2022	10,166,712.42	10,200,000.00	10,138,596.00	3.000	4.320	4.380	07/31/2024	91
91282CFN6	10279	US Treasury	09/30/2022	2,162,600.08	2,163,000.00	2,152,790.64	4.250	4.241	4.300	09/30/2024	152
91282CED9	10301	US Treasury	03/08/2024	7,637,431.05	7,850,000.00	7,615,285.00	1.750	4.907	4.975	03/15/2025	318
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>83,943,924.54</b>	<b>84,943,000.00</b>	<b>83,504,348.84</b>		<b>4.305</b>	<b>4.364</b>		<b>194</b>
<b>Treasury Discounts -Amortizing</b>											
912797FH5	10290	US Treasury	05/18/2023	13,424,097.24	13,450,000.00	13,420,410.00	4.622	4.870	4.938	05/16/2024	15
912797GB7	10294	US Treasury	07/20/2023	21,981,043.53	22,200,000.00	21,969,786.00	5.001	5.281	5.354	07/11/2024	71
912797GK7	10295	US Treasury	08/28/2023	9,266,748.97	9,400,000.00	9,264,640.00	5.155	5.444	5.519	08/08/2024	99
912797GL5	10296	US Treasury	09/07/2023	2,224,649.13	2,265,000.00	2,223,324.00	5.051	5.340	5.414	09/05/2024	127
912797HE0	10297	US Treasury	11/16/2023	11,159,444.34	11,450,000.00	11,149,666.50	4.992	5.268	5.341	10/31/2024	183
912797HT7	10298	US Treasury	12/11/2023	8,804,338.05	8,850,000.00	8,803,272.00	5.160	5.383	5.458	06/06/2024	36
912797KJ5	10302	US Treasury	04/02/2024	7,557,991.31	7,900,000.00	7,544,974.00	4.825	5.072	5.143	03/20/2025	323
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>74,418,312.57</b>	<b>75,515,000.00</b>	<b>74,376,072.50</b>		<b>5.218</b>	<b>5.291</b>		<b>104</b>
<b>Municipal Bonds</b>											
010268CL2	10250	Alabama Fed Aid Hwy Fin Auth	09/27/2022	5,286,959.80	5,350,000.00	5,267,610.00	0.689	4.359	4.420	09/01/2024	123
64966QCA6	10264	NY NY GO Bds Fiscal 2020	09/28/2022	2,944,022.73	2,960,000.00	2,935,461.60	2.130	4.422	4.483	08/01/2024	92
64990FA95	10275	NY ST Dorm Auth ST	09/29/2022	3,947,969.22	4,065,000.00	3,917,196.60	1.062	4.527	4.590	03/15/2025	318
88213AHL2	10265	TX A&M Univ Rev Fin Sys Bds	09/28/2022	2,998,309.03	3,000,000.00	2,997,060.00	2.884	4.340	4.400	05/15/2024	14
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>15,177,260.78</b>	<b>15,375,000.00</b>	<b>15,117,328.20</b>		<b>4.411</b>	<b>4.473</b>		<b>146</b>

**Fund BD 2022 CONS FD - Bond 2022 Construction Fund**  
**Investments by Fund**  
**April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX BD 2022	10284	Texas Class	09/01/2022	11,788,053.33	11,788,053.33	11,788,053.33	5.429	5.354	5.428	1
TX DLY 1227-05	10233	Texas Range	09/01/2022	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.430	2.396	2.430	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>11,788,053.33</b>	<b>11,788,053.33</b>	<b>11,788,053.33</b>		<b>5.354</b>	<b>5.429</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB BD CON 2022	10287	Moody Bank	09/08/2022	1,310,095.01	1,310,095.01	1,310,095.01	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>1,310,095.01</b>	<b>1,310,095.01</b>	<b>1,310,095.01</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Money Market Accounts</b>										
FID BOND MM	10286	Fidelity Investments	09/22/2022	10,472,936.94	10,472,936.94	10,472,936.94	4.990	4.990	5.059	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>10,472,936.94</b>	<b>10,472,936.94</b>	<b>10,472,936.94</b>		<b>4.990</b>	<b>5.059</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>227,180,086.09</b>	<b>230,154,085.28</b>	<b>226,525,747.32</b>		<b>4.724</b>	<b>4.790</b>	<b>149</b>

**Fund BD 2018 CONS FD - Bond 2018 Construction Fund**  
**Investments by Fund**  
**April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB BD CON 2056	10242	Moody Bank	09/01/2022	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.030	0.029	0.030	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.01</b>		<b>0.030</b>	<b>0.030</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.01</b>		<b>0.030</b>	<b>0.030</b>	<b>1</b>

**Fund BD 2023 CONS FD - Bond 2023 Construction Fund**  
**Investments by Fund**  
**April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Purchase Date	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM 360	YTM 365	Maturity Days To Date Maturity
<b>Investment Pools</b>										
TX BD 2023	10291	Texas Class	05/03/2023	29,218,833.78	29,218,833.78	29,218,833.78	5.429	5.354	5.428	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>29,218,833.78</b>	<b>29,218,833.78</b>	<b>29,218,833.78</b>		<b>5.354</b>	<b>5.429</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Bank Accounts</b>										
MB 23 BND 5610	10292	Moody Bank	05/23/2023	2,745,617.71	2,745,617.71	2,745,617.71	0.050	0.049	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal and Average</b>				<b>2,745,617.71</b>	<b>2,745,617.71</b>	<b>2,745,617.71</b>		<b>0.049</b>	<b>0.050</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total Investments and Average</b>				<b>31,964,451.49</b>	<b>31,964,451.49</b>	<b>31,964,451.49</b>		<b>4.899</b>	<b>4.967</b>	<b>1</b>



**Galveston ISD  
Summary by Type  
April 30, 2024  
Grouped by Fund**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
350  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512)600-5200

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
<b>Fund: Bond 2018 Construction Fund</b>						
Bank Accounts	1	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.000	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.000</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2022 Construction Fund</b>						
Federal Agency Coupon Securities	2	30,750,000.00	30,069,502.92	8.35	4.762	257
Money Market Accounts	1	10,472,936.94	10,472,936.94	2.91	5.059	1
Bank Accounts	1	1,310,095.01	1,310,095.01	0.36	0.050	1
Municipal Bonds	4	15,375,000.00	15,177,260.78	4.21	4.473	146
Investment Pools	2	11,788,053.33	11,788,053.33	3.27	5.429	1
Treasury Coupon Securities	10	84,943,000.00	83,943,924.54	23.30	4.364	195
Treasury Discounts -Amortizing	7	75,515,000.00	74,418,312.57	20.66	5.291	104
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>230,154,085.28</b>	<b>227,180,086.09</b>	<b>63.06</b>	<b>4.790</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2023 Construction Fund</b>						
Investment Pools	1	29,218,833.78	29,218,833.78	8.11	5.429	1
Bank Accounts	1	2,745,617.71	2,745,617.71	0.76	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>31,964,451.49</b>	<b>31,964,451.49</b>	<b>8.87</b>	<b>4.967</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: Child Nutrition</b>						
Bank Accounts	1	138,966.27	138,966.27	0.04	0.050	1
Investment Pools	2	4,238,847.69	4,238,847.69	1.18	5.405	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4,377,813.96</b>	<b>4,377,813.96</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>5.235</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: Interest &amp; Sinking</b>						
Bank Accounts	1	2,051,277.11	2,051,277.11	0.57	0.050	1
Money Market Accounts	1	1,098,591.66	1,098,591.66	0.30	5.009	1
Investment Pools	2	8,313,306.64	8,313,306.64	2.31	5.425	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>11,463,175.41</b>	<b>11,463,175.41</b>	<b>3.18</b>	<b>4.423</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: General Operating</b>						
Bank Accounts	2	13,750,545.97	13,750,545.97	3.82	4.383	1

**Galveston ISD  
Summary by Type  
April 30, 2024  
Grouped by Fund**

Security Type	Number of Investments	Par Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	Average YTM 365	Average Days to Maturity
<b>Fund: General Operating</b>						
Investment Pools	2	70,768,886.60	70,768,886.60	19.64	5.407	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>84,519,432.57</b>	<b>84,519,432.57</b>	<b>23.46</b>	<b>5.241</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Fund: Student Activity</b>						
Investment Pools	1	447,071.30	447,071.30	0.12	5.429	1
Bank Accounts	1	313,128.09	313,128.09	0.09	0.050	1
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>760,199.39</b>	<b>760,199.39</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>3.213</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total and Average</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>363,239,158.11</b>	<b>360,265,158.92</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>4.902</b>	<b>95</b>



**Galveston ISD  
Purchases Report  
Sorted by Fund - Purchase Date  
April 1, 2024 - April 30, 2024**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
350  
Austin, TX 78746  
(512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Original Par Value	Purchase Date	Payment Periods	Principal Purchased	Accrued Interest at Purchase	Rate at Purchase	Maturity Date	YTM	Ending Book Value
<b>Bond 2022 Construction Fund</b>													
912797KJ5	10302	BD 2022	ATD	USTR	7,900,000.00	04/02/2024	03/20 - At Maturity	7,527,284.65		4.825	03/20/2025	5.073	7,557,991.31
				<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>7,900,000.00</b>			<b>7,527,284.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>				<b>7,557,991.31</b>
				<b>Total Purchases</b>	<b>7,900,000.00</b>			<b>7,527,284.65</b>	<b>0.00</b>				<b>7,557,991.31</b>



**Galveston ISD**  
**Maturity Report**  
**Sorted by Maturity Date**  
**Amounts due during April 1, 2024 - April 30, 2024**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
 900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
 350  
 Austin, TX 78746  
 (512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Sec. Type	Issuer	Par Value	Maturity Date	Purchase Date	Rate at Maturity	Book Value at Maturity	Interest	Maturity Proceeds	Net Income
13063DLZ9	10260	BD 2022	MC1	CALST	7,100,000.00	04/01/2024	09/28/2022	3.000	7,100,000.00	106,500.00	7,206,500.00	106,500.00
91282CEK3	10255	BD 2022	TRC	USTR	10,172,000.00	04/30/2024	09/26/2022	2.500	10,172,000.00	127,150.00	10,299,150.00	127,150.00
<b>Total Maturities</b>					<b>17,272,000.00</b>				<b>17,272,000.00</b>	<b>233,650.00</b>	<b>17,505,650.00</b>	<b>233,650.00</b>



**Galveston ISD**  
**Interest Earnings**  
**Sorted by Fund - Maturity Date**  
**April 1, 2024 - April 30, 2024**  
**Yield on Beginning Book Value**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
 900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
 350  
 Austin, TX 78746  
 (512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
<b>Fund: Bond 2018 Construction Fund</b>												
MB BD CON 2056	10242	BD 2018	RR2	0.01	671.24	0.01		0.030	0.018	0.01	0.00	0.01
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>0.01</b>	<b>671.24</b>	<b>0.01</b>			<b>0.018</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.01</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2022 Construction Fund</b>												
TX BD 2022	10284	BD 2022	RRP	11,788,053.33	11,224,790.28	11,788,053.33		5.429	5.515	50,876.09	0.00	50,876.09
FID BOND MM	10286	BD 2022	RR3	10,472,936.94	330,076.63	10,472,936.94		4.990	9.791	2,656.21	0.00	2,656.21
MB BD CON 2022	10287	BD 2022	RR2	1,310,095.01	2,906,312.92	1,310,095.01		0.050	0.034	80.09	0.00	80.09
13063DLZ9	10260	BD 2022	MC1	0.00	7,100,000.00	0.00	04/01/2024	3.000		0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CEK3	10255	BD 2022	TRC	0.00	10,158,062.56	0.00	04/30/2024	2.500	4.237	20,260.16	13,937.44	34,197.60
88213AHL2	10265	BD 2022	MC1	3,000,000.00	2,994,685.52	2,998,309.03	05/15/2024	2.884	4.401	7,210.00	3,623.51	10,833.51
912797FH5	10290	BD 2022	ATD	13,450,000.00	13,372,291.73	13,424,097.24	05/16/2024	4.622	4.713	0.00	51,805.51	51,805.51
912797HT7	10298	BD 2022	ATD	8,850,000.00	8,766,286.43	8,804,338.05	06/06/2024	5.160	5.281	0.00	38,051.62	38,051.62
91282CEX5	10268	BD 2022	TRC	10,150,000.00	10,118,654.60	10,129,103.07	06/30/2024	3.000	4.274	25,096.15	10,448.47	35,544.62
912797GB7	10294	BD 2022	ATD	22,200,000.00	21,888,526.71	21,981,043.53	07/11/2024	5.001	5.143	0.00	92,516.82	92,516.82
91282CFA4	10278	BD 2022	TRC	10,200,000.00	10,155,738.50	10,166,712.42	07/31/2024	3.000	4.336	25,219.78	10,973.92	36,193.70
64966QCA6	10264	BD 2022	MC1	2,960,000.00	2,938,696.98	2,944,022.73	08/01/2024	2.130	4.380	5,254.00	5,325.75	10,579.75
912797GK7	10295	BD 2022	ATD	9,400,000.00	9,226,369.87	9,266,748.97	08/08/2024	5.155	5.325	0.00	40,379.10	40,379.10
91282CFG1	10256	BD 2022	TRC	10,150,000.00	10,111,793.34	10,119,334.13	08/31/2024	3.250	4.143	26,891.99	7,540.79	34,432.78
010268CL2	10250	BD 2022	MC1	5,350,000.00	5,271,199.75	5,286,959.80	09/01/2024	0.689	4.347	3,071.79	15,760.05	18,831.84
912797GL5	10296	BD 2022	ATD	2,265,000.00	2,215,117.43	2,224,649.13	09/05/2024	5.051	5.235	0.00	9,531.70	9,531.70
91282CFN6	10279	BD 2022	TRC	2,163,000.00	2,162,521.14	2,162,600.08	09/30/2024	4.250	4.284	7,535.04	78.94	7,613.98
9128283D0	10271	BD 2022	TRC	10,300,000.00	10,186,972.22	10,202,891.63	10/31/2024	2.250	4.182	19,093.36	15,919.41	35,012.77
912797HE0	10297	BD 2022	ATD	11,450,000.00	11,111,812.27	11,159,444.34	10/31/2024	4.992	5.215	0.00	47,632.07	47,632.07
91282CDH1	10276	BD 2022	TRC	9,650,000.00	9,443,582.64	9,470,742.82	11/15/2024	0.750	4.268	5,964.98	27,160.18	33,125.16
3130AQ3F8	10261	BD 2022	FAC	15,000,000.00	14,680,684.97	14,719,156.66	12/10/2024	1.150	4.380	14,375.00	38,471.69	52,846.69
91282CDS7	10267	BD 2022	TRC	7,500,000.00	7,323,120.29	7,341,481.50	01/15/2025	1.125	4.206	6,953.98	18,361.21	25,315.19
3133ENPG9	10300	BD 2022	FAC	15,750,000.00	15,307,980.14	15,350,346.26	02/14/2025	1.750	5.193	22,968.75	42,366.12	65,334.87
9128283Z1	10272	BD 2022	TRC	10,330,000.00	10,196,699.64	10,208,708.68	02/28/2025	2.750	4.196	23,158.29	12,009.04	35,167.33
91282CED9	10277	BD 2022	TRC	6,650,000.00	6,491,232.29	6,504,919.16	03/15/2025	1.750	4.344	9,487.09	13,686.87	23,173.96
91282CED9	10301	BD 2022	TRC	7,850,000.00	7,617,377.37	7,637,431.05	03/15/2025	1.750	4.992	11,199.05	20,053.68	31,252.73
64990FA95	10275	BD 2022	MC1	4,065,000.00	3,936,787.94	3,947,969.22	03/15/2025	1.062	4.567	3,597.53	11,181.28	14,778.81
912797KJ5	10302	BD 2022	ATD	7,900,000.00	0.00	7,557,991.31	03/20/2025	4.825	5.134	0.00	30,706.66	30,706.66

**Galveston ISD**  
**Interest Earnings**  
**April 1, 2024 - April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
									Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>230,154,085.28</b>	<b>227,237,374.16</b>	<b>227,180,086.09</b>			<b>4.648</b>	<b>290,949.33</b>	<b>577,521.83</b>	<b>868,471.16</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2023 Construction Fund</b>												
TX BD 2023	10291	BD 2023	RRP	29,218,833.78	43,552,350.03	29,218,833.78		5.429	4.997	178,870.71	0.00	178,870.71
MB 23 BND 5610	10292	BD 2023	RR2	2,745,617.71	1,558,743.43	2,745,617.71		0.050	0.118	150.77	0.00	150.77
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>31,964,451.49</b>	<b>45,111,093.46</b>	<b>31,964,451.49</b>			<b>4.828</b>	<b>179,021.48</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>179,021.48</b>
<b>Fund: Child Nutrition</b>												
TX CNS-0005	10282	CN	RRP	3,469,306.33	3,180,575.60	3,469,306.33		5.429	5.630	14,717.64	0.00	14,717.64
TX DLY 1227-08	10235	CN	RRP	769,541.36	766,210.69	769,541.36		5.300	5.289	3,330.67	0.00	3,330.67
MB CN 7619	10245	CN	RR2	138,966.27	305,111.73	138,966.27		0.050	0.035	8.82	0.00	8.82
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>4,377,813.96</b>	<b>4,251,898.02</b>	<b>4,377,813.96</b>			<b>5.167</b>	<b>18,057.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>18,057.13</b>
<b>Fund: Interest &amp; Sinking</b>												
TX DEBT-0002	10238	DS	RRP	8,086,461.80	7,663,120.12	8,086,461.80		5.429	5.623	35,414.04	0.00	35,414.04
TX DLY 1227-04	10232	DS	RRP	226,844.84	225,863.03	226,844.84		5.300	5.289	981.81	0.00	981.81
MB DS MM 7635	10244	DS	RR3	1,098,591.66	1,094,247.65	1,098,591.66		4.940	4.830	4,344.01	0.00	4,344.01
MB DS 2049	10243	DS	RR2	2,051,277.11	2,051,192.81	2,051,277.11		0.050	0.050	84.30	0.00	84.30
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>11,463,175.41</b>	<b>11,034,423.61</b>	<b>11,463,175.41</b>			<b>4.501</b>	<b>40,824.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>40,824.16</b>
<b>Fund: General Operating</b>												
TX GEN-0001	10237	GEN OP	RRP	59,017,330.89	61,282,655.66	59,017,330.89		5.429	5.354	269,684.39	0.00	269,684.39
TX DLY 1227-02	10231	GEN OP	RRP	11,751,555.71	11,700,693.56	11,751,555.71		5.300	5.289	50,862.15	0.00	50,862.15
MB GEN 0616	10293	GEN OP	RR2	10,545,369.14	10,497,397.47	10,545,369.14		5.700	5.560	47,971.67	0.00	47,971.67
MB GEN 7601	10246	GEN OP	RR2	3,205,176.83	4,138,092.98	3,205,176.83		0.050	0.042	142.43	0.00	142.43
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>84,519,432.57</b>	<b>87,618,839.67</b>	<b>84,519,432.57</b>			<b>5.119</b>	<b>368,660.64</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>368,660.64</b>
<b>Fund: Student Activity</b>												
TX ACT-0004	10240	STUACT	RRP	447,071.30	445,086.64	447,071.30		5.429	5.425	1,984.66	0.00	1,984.66
MB ACT 7627	10241	STUACT	RR2	313,128.09	303,290.21	313,128.09		0.050	0.050	12.54	0.00	12.54
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>760,199.39</b>	<b>748,376.85</b>	<b>760,199.39</b>			<b>3.247</b>	<b>1,997.20</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,997.20</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>363,239,158.11</b>	<b>376,002,677.01</b>	<b>360,265,158.92</b>			<b>4.778</b>	<b>899,509.95</b>	<b>577,521.83</b>	<b>1,477,031.78</b>

GALVESTON ISD  
TAX COLLECTIONS BY FUND  
AS OF 4/30/2024

FUND	FUND	OBJ	OBJ	Revised Budget 2023-2024	FYTD Activity 2023-2024	April 2023-2024 Monthly Activity	2022-23 FYTD (UNDER)/Over Budget
199	GENERAL FUND	5711	TAXES-CURRENT YEAR	\$ 90,342,314	\$ 81,258,079	\$ 1,408,608	\$ (9,084,235)
199	GENERAL FUND	5712	TAXES-DELINQUENT	\$ 1,671,332	\$ 885,185	\$ 94,942	\$ (786,147)
199	GENERAL FUND	5719	PENALTY/INT/OTHER TAX REVENUE	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 634,388	\$ 111,342	\$ (365,612)
FUND TOTAL				\$ 93,013,646	\$ 82,777,651	\$ 1,614,892	\$ (10,235,995)
YTD AS A % OF BUDGET				89.0%			

FUND	FUND	OBJ	OBJ	Revised Budget 2023-2024	FYTD Activity 2023-2024	April 2023-2024 Monthly Activity	2022-23 FYTD (UNDER)/Over Budget
599	DEBT SERVICE FUND	5711	TAXES-CURRENT YEAR	\$ 22,386,059	\$ 20,128,502	\$ 349,041	\$ (2,257,557)
599	DEBT SERVICE FUND	5712	TAXES-DELINQUENT	\$ 414,142	\$ 147,159	\$ 14,693	\$ (266,983)
599	DEBT SERVICE FUND	5719	PENALTY/INT/OTHER TAX REVENUE	\$ 125,000	\$ 120,147	\$ 24,194	\$ (4,853)
FUND TOTAL				\$ 22,925,201	\$ 20,395,807	\$ 387,928	\$ (2,529,394)
YTD AS A % OF BUDGET				89.0%			

Galveston Independent School District  
Bond 2022 Construction Expenditures  
As of April 30, 2024

Bond Propositions	Voter Approved		
	May 7, 2022	Bond Sale #1 August 30, 2022	Bond Sale #2 May 3, 2023
	Amount Authorized		
A Ball HS	\$ 229,973,721	\$ 170,472,069	\$ 59,501,652
A Transportation	\$ 2,820,186	\$ 1,849,855	\$ 970,331
A Bond Resolutions	\$ 1,061,093	\$ 1,061,093	\$ -
B Natatorium at BHS	\$ 15,980,000	\$ 11,825,089	\$ 4,154,911
C MS Renovation at Central MS	\$ 8,513,236	\$ 8,513,236	\$ -
C MS Renovation at Weis	\$ 18,746,764	\$ 18,745,885	\$ 879
C MS Renovation at Austin MS	\$ 8,900,000	\$ 8,727,773	\$ 172,227
D Technology	\$ 4,535,000	\$ 4,535,000	\$ -
E Courville Stadium	\$ 24,270,000	\$ 24,270,000	\$ -
<b>TOTAL BOND AMOUNT</b>	<b>\$ 314,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 64,800,000</b>

Propositions Sum of Ball HS and Natatorium: \$ 245,953,721  
These project budgets have been combined as they will be bid as one.

Project Expenditures not budgeted \$ (3,241,048)  
Bond Funds Interest Earned through July 20 \$ 5,662,051  
Excess Interest Earned \$ 2,421,002

Description of Expenditure		Original Bond 2022 Project Budget	Interest Earned on Bond	Revised Budget	Bond Resolution FY21	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Encumbrances	Balance
6100-6146	<b>New Ball High School</b>									
	Executive Operations Director	\$ -		\$ -				82,417		\$ (82,417)
6629	Construction	\$ 194,179,259	\$ 4,150,339	\$ 198,329,598			2,124,166	25,747,340	35,474,152	\$ 134,983,440
6628	Architect Fees	10,869,914		10,869,914		162,960	6,991,320	761,031	2,945,008	9,595
6626	Attorney Fees	-		-		19,244	136,032			(155,277)
6625	Program Management Fees	-		-		66,064	141,898	217,203	2,128,091	(2,553,257)
6627	Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	2,691,072		2,691,072			343,590	191,777	66,362	2,089,343
6639	Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	12,624,114		12,624,114				53,026		12,571,088
6638	Technology	9,609,362		9,609,362				12,792		9,596,570
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 229,973,721</b>	<b>\$ 4,150,339</b>	<b>\$ 234,124,060</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 248,268</b>	<b>9,790,033</b>	<b>27,012,560</b>	<b>40,613,613</b>	<b>\$ 156,459,586</b>
6629	<b>Ball High School</b>									
6628	Construction	\$ 12,867,782	288,391	\$ 13,156,173						\$ 13,156,173
6626	Architect Fees	\$ -		\$ -			467,858	52,617	2,020,962	(2,541,437)
6625	Attorney Fees	\$ -		\$ -			930			(930)
6625	Program Management Fees	\$ -		\$ -			674			(674)
6627	Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	\$ 1,383,208		1,383,208			4,298	8,278	26,803	1,343,828
6639	Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$ 1,152,673		1,152,673						1,152,673
6638	Technology	\$ 576,337		576,337						576,337
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 15,980,000</b>	<b>\$ 288,391</b>	<b>\$ 16,268,391</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>473,761</b>	<b>60,896</b>	<b>2,047,765</b>	<b>\$ 13,685,970</b>
	<b>TOTAL BHS &amp; NATATORIUM</b>	<b>\$ 245,953,721</b>	<b>\$ 4,438,730</b>	<b>\$ 250,392,451</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 248,268</b>	<b>10,263,793</b>	<b>27,073,456</b>	<b>42,661,378</b>	<b>\$ 170,145,556</b>
6631	<b>Transportation</b>									
6631	Buses (13 total - 10 remaining)	\$ 1,651,161	\$ 50,896	\$ 1,702,057			451,854	59,900	1,041,126	\$ 149,177
6631	White Fleet	862,259		862,259			185,765	491,072		185,421
6631	Police Vehicles	213,453		213,453					0	213,453
6638	SMART-Tag Student Management Software	93,313		93,313					0	93,313
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,820,186</b>	<b>\$ 50,896</b>	<b>\$ 2,871,082</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>637,619</b>	<b>550,972</b>	<b>1,041,126</b>	<b>\$ 641,365</b>
	<b>Bond Resolutions</b>									
	<b>Capital Expenditures in FY 2022</b>									
	Pre-bond planning - VLK Architects	\$ 178,000	\$ -	\$ 178,000	\$ 178,000					\$ -
	Parker Elementary HVAC	\$ 543,593		543,593	543,593					\$ -
	200KW Generator for Admin Support Cente	\$ 144,500		144,500	144,500					0
	Real Property - 4221 Ave. N 1/2	\$ 195,000		195,000	195,000					0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,093</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,093</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,093</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

Galveston Independent School District  
Bond 2022 Construction Expenditures  
As of April 30, 2024

		Description of Expenditure	Original Bond 2022 Project Budget	Interest Earned on Bond	Revised Budget	Bond Resolution FY21	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	Encumbrances	Balance
<b>Middle Schools</b>											
6629	MS Renovation at Austin MS	Construction	\$ 7,542,373	\$ 160,618	\$ 7,702,991				864,216	948,043	\$ 5,890,732
6628		Architect Fees	452,542		452,542						452,542
6626		Attorney Fees			0						0
6625		Program Management Fees			0		-	8,419	39,486	42,120	(90,025)
6627		Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	150,847		150,847			5,800	18,990	57	126,000
6639		Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	377,119		377,119				14,853	143,198	219,068
6638		Technology	377,119		377,119						377,119
<b>TOTAL MS Renovation at Austin</b>			<b>\$ 8,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 160,618</b>	<b>\$ 9,060,618</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>14,219</b>	<b>937,545</b>	<b>1,133,418</b>	<b>\$ 6,975,437</b>
<b>MS Renovation at Central MS</b>											
6629	MS Renovation at Central MS	Construction	\$ 7,214,607	\$ 153,638	\$ 7,368,245		3,435,048		1,805,414	408,268	\$ 1,719,516
6628		Architect Fees			-		527,962			461,424	(989,386)
6626		Attorney Fees			-						0
6625		Program Management Fees	\$ 432,877		432,877			68,565	93,074		271,238
6627		Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	\$ 144,292		144,292			63			144,229
6639		Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$ 360,730		360,730			101,780			205,914
6638		Technology	\$ 360,730		360,730				53,036		360,730
<b>TOTAL MS Renovation at Central</b>			<b>\$ 8,513,236</b>	<b>\$ 153,638</b>	<b>\$ 8,666,874</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>4,133,417</b>	<b>1,951,524</b>	<b>869,692</b>	<b>\$ 1,712,241</b>
<b>MS Renovation at Weis</b>											
6629	MS Renovation at Weis	Construction	15,621,571	338,323	15,959,894			1,005,172	2,256,986	1,136,980	\$ 11,560,756
6628		Architect Fees	937,294		937,294			525,366		411,928	(0)
6626		Attorney Fees			-						-
6625		Program Management Fees	-		-			39,610	53,323	96,694	(189,627)
6627		Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	313,310		313,310			3,800	17,540	8,500	283,470
6639		Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	1,093,510		1,093,510			38,548	11,846	6,500	1,036,615
6638		Technology	781,079		781,079				23,420		757,659
<b>TOTAL MS Renovation at Weis</b>			<b>18,746,764</b>	<b>338,323</b>	<b>19,085,087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,612,497</b>	<b>2,363,115</b>	<b>1,660,602</b>	<b>13,448,873</b>
<b>TOTAL Middle School Renovations</b>			<b>\$ 36,160,000</b>	<b>\$ 652,580</b>	<b>\$ 36,812,580</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>5,760,133</b>	<b>5,252,184</b>	<b>3,663,711</b>	<b>\$ 22,136,551</b>
<b>M31/M32 (transferred to CMS)</b>											
6629	M31/M32 (transferred to CMS)	Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	216,062	(216,062)		25
6629	Parker	Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0	15,553	18,848	(34,401)
6629	Burnet	Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0	2,540	30,339	(32,879)
6629	MECC	Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0	4,096	14,884	(18,980)
6629	Morgan	Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0	38,141		(38,141)
6629	OPPE	Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0	6,635	67,702	(74,337)
<b>TOTAL Misc/Elementary Renovations</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>216,062</b>	<b>\$ (149,096)</b>	<b>\$ 131,773</b>	<b>(198,739)</b>
<b>Technology</b>											
6625	Technology	Program Management Fees	\$ -	\$ 81,843	\$ 81,843			1,843		44,030	\$ 35,971
6638		Hardware and Infrastructure	\$ 792,000		792,000.00			164,294	102,059	(35,786)	561,433
6638		Classroom devices and audio	\$ 3,743,000		3,743,000.00			282,688			3,460,312
<b>Technology</b>			<b>\$ 4,535,000</b>	<b>\$ 81,843</b>	<b>\$ 4,616,843</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>448,825</b>	<b>102,059</b>	<b>8,244</b>	<b>\$ 4,057,715</b>
<b>Courville Stadium</b>											
6629	Courville Stadium	Design and Construction	\$ 19,001,345	\$ 438,001	\$ 19,439,346		50,000	18,002,823	1,067,983	3,427,858	\$ (973,352)
6628		Architect Fees	1,140,000		1,140,000.00			219,000	2,400	207,600	711,000
6626		Attorney Fees	-		-		4,185.00	2,022	6,266		(12,473)
6625		Program Management Fees	-		-			453,228	102,784		(556,012)
6627		Surveys, Testing and Reimb.	1,848,655		1,848,655.00		1,000.00	59,420	59,952		1,728,283
6631		Vehicles > \$5K	-		-			11,110			(11,110)
6639		Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	1,330,000		1,330,000.00			75,867	142,704		1,111,429
6638		Technology	950,000		950,000.00			24,000	6,517		919,483
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$ 24,270,000</b>	<b>\$ 438,001</b>	<b>\$ 24,708,001</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 55,185</b>	<b>18,847,471</b>	<b>1,388,606</b>	<b>3,635,458</b>	<b>\$ 2,917,247</b>
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>			<b>\$ 314,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,662,051</b>	<b>\$ 320,462,051</b>	<b>\$ 1,061,093</b>	<b>\$ 303,453</b>	<b>36,173,903</b>	<b>34,218,181</b>	<b>51,141,690</b>	<b>199,699,696</b>

BOND 2022 & 2023 INTEREST

**Galveston Independent School District  
Bond 2022 & 2023 Interest Earnings  
As of April 30, 2024**

	Moody Bank 2022		Texas Class 2022		Moody Bank 2023		Texas Class 2023	
Total Interest Earned	Bond Constr		Bond Constr		Bond Constr		Bond Constr	
Aug-22	\$ 32,755	\$ 32,755	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sep-22	\$ 402,692	\$ 8	\$ 402,684	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Oct-22	\$ 134,569	\$ 44	\$ 134,524	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Nov-22	\$ 149,647	\$ 67	\$ 149,580	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Dec-22	\$ 172,618	\$ 53	\$ 172,565	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Jan-23	\$ 180,790	\$ 48	\$ 180,743	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Feb-23	\$ 164,978	\$ 43	\$ 164,936	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mar-23	\$ 177,198	\$ 92	\$ 177,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Apr-23	\$ 168,717	\$ 90	\$ 168,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
May-23	\$ 431,487	\$ 76	\$ 168,125	\$ 38	\$ 263,247	\$ 38	\$ 263,247	\$ 263,247
Jun-23	\$ 422,195	\$ 102	\$ 158,591	\$ 125	\$ 263,376	\$ 125	\$ 263,376	\$ 263,376
Jul-23	\$ 413,532	\$ 168	\$ 142,117	\$ 130	\$ 271,117	\$ 130	\$ 271,117	\$ 271,117
Aug-23	\$ 377,989	\$ 210	\$ 103,865	\$ 149	\$ 273,765	\$ 149	\$ 273,765	\$ 273,765
Sep-23	\$ 360,650	\$ 160	\$ 92,637	\$ 126	\$ 267,727	\$ 126	\$ 267,727	\$ 267,727
Oct-23	\$ 343,499	\$ 112	\$ 78,582	\$ 206	\$ 264,599	\$ 206	\$ 264,599	\$ 264,599
Nov-23	\$ 307,557	\$ 55	\$ 75,347	\$ 234	\$ 231,920	\$ 234	\$ 231,920	\$ 231,920
Dec-23	\$ 316,657	\$ 45	\$ 76,156	\$ 164	\$ 240,292	\$ 164	\$ 240,292	\$ 240,292
Jan-24	\$ 313,233	\$ 41	\$ 73,860	\$ 82	\$ 239,250	\$ 82	\$ 239,250	\$ 239,250
Feb-24	\$ 280,069	\$ 47	\$ 64,108	\$ 84	\$ 215,830	\$ 84	\$ 215,830	\$ 215,830
Mar-24	\$ 281,237	\$ 61	\$ 59,879	\$ 73	\$ 221,225	\$ 73	\$ 221,225	\$ 221,225
Apr-24	\$ 229,978	\$ 80	\$ 50,876	\$ 151	\$ 178,871	\$ 151	\$ 178,871	\$ 178,871
<b>Total Interest Earned</b>	<b>\$ 5,662,046</b>	<b>\$ 34,355</b>	<b>\$ 2,694,907</b>	<b>\$ 1,562</b>	<b>\$ 2,931,221</b>	<b>\$ 1,562</b>	<b>\$ 2,931,221</b>	<b>\$ 2,931,221</b>

NOTE: September 2022 Texas Class interest was high due to the interest being calculated on the full bond proceeds prior to the funds being sent to Fidelity

5.22.2024 VENDOR TOTALS THAT EXCEED \$50K - ATTACHMENT H

VENDOR	AMOUNT
GALVESTON INSURANCE ASSOCIATES	1,985,111.37
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	1,680,896.56
RELIANT ENERGY DEPT 0954	665,726.80
GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT	494,245.32
OAK FARMS	243,475.74
MANSFILED OIL COMPANY OF GAINESVILLE	213,402.16
HARDIE'S FRESH FOODS	198,007.97
CITY OF GALVESTON	186,064.57
SKYWARD, INC	171,805.00
ACCELERATE LEARNING INC	140,628.06
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	131,820.60
DELL MARKETING LP	125,519.16
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	119,307.03
WEXFORD INC	115,000.00
HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	110,090.55
COBURN SUPPLY CO	108,891.46
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	99,127.46
RICOH USA INC	98,273.47
THOMPSON & HORTON LP	84,395.50
ENTERGY	83,941.65
FERGUSON FACILITIES SPPY #61	81,957.91
KLEEN SUPPLY CO	81,105.39
REPUBLIC SERVICES #853	76,489.20
TEEN HEALTH CENTER, INC	75,857.00
DICKINSON ISD	71,475.82
AT&T	70,756.25
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO	65,604.75
GARLAND/DBS, INC.	64,960.57
GBCDHH	62,786.91
IMAGINE LEARNING LLC	56,250.00
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	55,394.76
HOME DEPOT	54,317.10
FRONTLINE TECHNOLOGIES GROUP LLC	52,684.09
<b>Total Vendors that exceed \$50K</b>	<b><u><u>7,925,370.18</u></u></b>

## 5.22.2024 LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY FOR FY 2023-2024 - ATTACHMENT I

Full Name	Payments 2024	Zip
A SMECCA INC	1,191.03	77550
A. SMECCA INC	5,625.87	77550
ADRIANA RENDON	35.57	77550
ADS CUSTOM SIGNS	3,364.00	77551
ALERT ALARMS	11,305.00	77550
ALLISON COWAN	102.18	77554
ALLISON SCHULZ	1,500.00	77554
ANASTASIA DAVIS	240.00	77550
ANNA LEIGH SARGENT	1,500.00	77551
ANNA LIDDELL	178.99	77550
ANTHONY HIBBLER	211.94	77550
ARACELI MORONES	230.00	77551
BALL HIGH ACTIVITY FUND 501	200.00	77550
BEACHTOWN LAWN SERVICE, LLC	1,500.00	77551
BENNETT FLORAL	514.00	77550
BEYOND TINT	200.00	77551
BREEZEWAY CUSTOM	9,176.25	77551
BRONCO BURRITOS	160.00	77551
BROOME WELDING & MACHINE CO INC	3,307.50	77554
CATHY LEDOUX	89.73	77550
CHAD ROGERS	1,700.00	77554
CHALMERS HARDWARE & EMBROIDERY	10,994.45	77550
CITY OF GALVESTON	193,132.36	77553
CLASSIC AUTO GROUP	438.33	77554
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	521.84	77554
COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS GALVESTON CO	220,000.00	77553
CONNOR SETH JOHNSON	500.00	77550
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	11,041.84	77553
DAVID H JR O'NEAL	752.66	77550
EL NOPALITO RESTAURANT	3,000.00	77550
ERIC MUELLER	304.38	77550
FASTSIGNS OF GALVESTON	12,344.92	77551
FISHERMAN'S WHARF	1,006.40	77550
GAIDO'S	7,447.60	77552
GALVESTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	3,190.00	77550-1501
GALVESTON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM	655.00	77550
GALVESTON COLLEGE	728,279.78	77550
GALVESTON COUNTRY CLUB	5,108.63	77554
GALVESTON COUNTY TAX-ASSESSOR	18,353.78	77550
GALVESTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PART	2,500.00	77553
GALVESTON INSURANCE ASSOCIATES	1,985,111.37	77552-6767
GALVESTON ISD ADMIN PRINT SHOP	757.14	77550
GALVESTON PELLCANS FC J&R SOCCER CO	455.00	77551
GALVESTON RENTALS, INC	798.80	77554
GALVESTON VETERINARY CLINIC	839.63	77551
GALVESTONS OWN FARMERS MARKET	44,300.00	77553

5.22.2024 LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY FOR FY 2023-2024 - ATTACHMENT I

Full Name	Payments 2024	Zip
GISD CHILD NUTRITION	11,198.00	77550
GISD EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION	24,177.50	77550
GRAND 1894 OPERA HOUSE	245.00	77550
GRG CATERING INC	360.00	77550
GYPSY JOYNT INC.	266.71	77551
HEY MIKEY'S ICE CREAM LLC	250.00	77550
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	2,625.50	77554
IDEAL LUMBER CO	286.47	77552-0187
INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL CORP	209.88	77554
JASON DOHRING	273.24	77550
JEAN LANGEVINE	501.03	77550
JEFFREY POST	929.69	77550
JOSE O GARCIA	74.21	77550
JOSETTE RIVAS	740.50	77550
JUAN FIGUEROA	500.00	77550
JUANA RAMIREZ	138.52	77550
JULIE SCHMID	38,644.74	77554
KAYLA BLEVINS	72.70	77550
KELLY MOORE	1,146.90	77550
KIERRA D THOMPSON	1,500.00	77551
KLEEN SUPPLY CO	81,738.39	77553
LAURA VAIL	390.63	77550
LISTER PLUMBING CO	5,158.50	77553
LONE STAR FLAGS & FLAGPOLES INC	2,199.71	77554
LORI LEE WILLIAMSON	402.40	77550
LORRAINE DOCHODA	197.59	77551
MAINLAND FLORAL CO J MAISEL'S	251.83	77550
MALLORY HARPER	55.15	77551
MARIA LUCIA FLORES	500.00	77554
MARIO'S RISTORANTE	184.10	77551
MARTY'S CITY AUTO INC	18,769.43	77550
MARTY'S TOWING LLC	215.00	77550
MARY CATHERINE MUNSON	51.07	77551
MARY JEAN SARGENT	500.00	77551
MARY L CASTOR	1,500.00	77552
MCFATRIDGE & ASSOCIATES, P.C	6,000.00	77550
MELINDA QUIROGA KERSHAW	71.75	77551
MELISSA RUTH DESKINS	22,525.00	77551
MICHELLE REYES	500.00	77550
MICHELLE STEPHENSON	570.00	77554
MINUTEMAN PRINTING & GRAPHIC	1,051.63	77550
MISTER GOLF CART LLC	11,193.00	77550
MOODY EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER	606,164.00	77550
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	19,604.50	77554
MOODY GARDENS INC	19,885.85	77554
NOCHE BERRY'S SALON	800.00	77550

5.22.2024 LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY FOR FY 2023-2024 - ATTACHMENT I

Full Name	Payments 2024	Zip
O'CONNELL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOO	1,245.00	77550
OSLIANA GARCIA	500.00	77551
PARKER ZITZKE	119.00	77551
QUINN QUIGLEY	500.00	77551
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	19,318.43	77550
ROBERTS AIR LLC	13,306.29	77554
ROTARY CLUB OF GALVESTON ISLAND	1,020.00	77552
ROUX HOUSE PRODUCTIONS	1,036.00	77550
SCOTTY'S OVERHEAD DOOR	1,965.00	77554
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	4,216.28	77551
SHIPLEY'S DONUTS	53.05	77551
SMART FAMILY LITERACY INC	8,500.00	77551
STEPHANIE DAVIS	69.69	77550
STEVES WAREHOUSE TIRES	65.00	77551
STEWART'S PACKAGING INC	2,353.13	77550
SUNFLOWER BAKERY	318.09	77550
TAYLOR DHONAU	2,750.00	77551
TEEN HEALTH CENTER, INC	127,526.00	77553
THE BRYAN MUSEUM	859.67	77550
THE SAN LUIS	1,703.73	77551
THERESA BURNETT	90.66	77550
TONY & BROS TOWING & REPAIR	400.00	77551
TOP GEAR	20,161.74	77551
TORNETTE BOOSTER CLUB	522.62	77552
TREASURE ISLAND TROPHIES	6,647.75	77551
UPWARD HOPE ACADEMY	30,356.62	77550
US POSTAL SERVICE	1,942.00	77550-9998
VIKKI CURRY	1,356.15	77550
VILLAGE HARDWARE	12,402.52	77551
VIRGINIA MARTINEZ	657.07	77550
WESLEY HOLLAND	44.51	77551
WEST ISLE URGENT CARE	8,352.00	77551
WILLIAM CONNOLLY STEWART	882.76	77551
WRITE ON PROMOS AND LOGOS	9,159.55	77550
YAGA TROPICAL CAFE, INC	1,093.24	77550
<b>Total Local Vendor Activity FY 2023/2024</b>	<b>4,460,279.64</b>	

**Summary of Legal Charges FY23/24**

Legal Billings September - April 2024

**Thompson & Horton LLP**

BHS (General)	622 E 81 6626 AA 001 0 99 NBH	4,206.25
NCS (General)	622 E 81 6626 EE 001 0 99 NCS	4,434.95
NNT (General)	622 E 81 6626 AA 001 0 99 NNT	-
		8,641.20
General	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	12,186.50
General - Contracts/Procurement	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	8,930.00
Galveston ISD SPED	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	1,581.25
General - 2022 Bonds	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	5,112.50
General - M Hayman, R Terrel, employee/school issues	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	31,941.50
General - Board issues	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	-
	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	59,751.75

		Budget	Actual	Balance	% of Budget Expensed
<b>Thompson &amp; Horton LLP</b>					
<b>Summary for PO by account number</b>					
	622 E 81 6626 AA 001 0 99 NBH	-	4,206.25	-	
	622 E 81 6626 AA 001 0 99 NNT	-	-	-	
	622 E 81 6626 EE 001 0 99 NCS	-	4,434.95	-	
	199 E 41 6211 91 701 0 99 000	115,000.00	59,751.75	46,607.05	
		115,000.00	68,392.95	46,607.05	59%

**Leon Alcala, PLLC**



**Galveston ISD**  
**Interest Earnings**  
**Sorted by Fund - Maturity Date**  
**September 1, 2023 - April 30, 2024**  
**Yield on Beginning Book Value**

TCG Advisors, a HUB Intl Co  
 900 S Capital of Texas Hwy  
 350  
 Austin, TX 78746  
 (512)600-5200

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
<b>Fund: Bond 2018 Construction Fund</b>												
MB BD CON 2056	10242	BD 2018	RR2	0.01	13,455.35	0.01		0.030	0.025	2.27	0.00	2.27
			<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>13,455.35</b>	<b>0.01</b>			<b>0.025</b>	<b>2.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2.27</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2022 Construction Fund</b>												
TX BD 2022	10284	BD 2022	RRP	11,788,053.33	20,704,221.21	11,788,053.33		5.429	4.146	571,445.16	0.00	571,445.16
FID BOND MM	10286	BD 2022	RR3	10,472,936.94	424,397.95	10,472,936.94		4.990	18.844	53,243.96	0.00	53,243.96
MB BD CON 2022	10287	BD 2022	RR2	1,310,095.01	4,093,891.90	1,310,095.01		0.050	0.022	599.53	0.00	599.53
429335LP5	10254	BD 2022	MC1	0.00	1,685,000.00	0.00	09/01/2023	4.000		0.00	0.00	0.00
912828WE6	10257	BD 2022	TRC	0.00	10,029,246.86	0.00	11/15/2023	2.750	4.131	56,371.26	28,753.14	85,124.40
3130ATBL0	10251	BD 2022	FAC	0.00	8,467,842.48	0.00	12/08/2023	3.625	4.400	82,876.06	17,157.52	100,033.58
9128285Z9	10280	BD 2022	TRC	0.00	6,649,021.26	0.00	01/31/2024	2.500	4.340	69,184.78	50,978.74	120,163.52
9128286G0	10281	BD 2022	TRC	0.00	7,526,808.13	0.00	02/29/2024	2.375	4.366	89,754.12	73,191.87	162,945.99
3130ATBM8	10252	BD 2022	FAC	0.00	7,629,822.07	0.00	03/08/2024	3.625	4.415	144,236.74	30,177.93	174,414.67
13063DLZ9	10260	BD 2022	MC1	0.00	7,049,840.94	0.00	04/01/2024	3.000	4.239	124,250.00	50,159.06	174,409.06
91282CEK3	10255	BD 2022	TRC	0.00	10,055,694.47	0.00	04/30/2024	2.500	4.274	168,611.96	116,305.53	284,917.49
88213AHL2	10265	BD 2022	MC1	3,000,000.00	2,969,320.95	2,998,309.03	05/15/2024	2.884	4.384	57,680.00	28,988.08	86,668.08
912797FH5	10290	BD 2022	ATD	13,450,000.00	13,004,472.59	13,424,097.24	05/16/2024	4.622	4.847	0.00	419,624.65	419,624.65
912797HT7	10298	BD 2022	ATD	8,850,000.00	0.00	8,804,338.05	06/06/2024	5.160	5.368	0.00	180,111.02	180,111.02
91282CEX5	10268	BD 2022	TRC	10,150,000.00	10,044,470.49	10,129,103.07	06/30/2024	3.000	4.289	202,178.61	84,632.58	286,811.19
912797GB7	10294	BD 2022	ATD	22,200,000.00	21,231,657.29	21,981,043.53	07/11/2024	5.001	5.302	0.00	749,386.24	749,386.24
91282CFA4	10278	BD 2022	TRC	10,200,000.00	10,077,823.63	10,166,712.42	07/31/2024	3.000	4.349	202,891.30	88,888.79	291,780.09
64966QCA6	10264	BD 2022	MC1	2,960,000.00	2,901,416.69	2,944,022.73	08/01/2024	2.130	4.382	42,032.00	42,606.04	84,638.04
912797GK7	10295	BD 2022	ATD	9,400,000.00	8,939,678.27	9,266,748.97	08/08/2024	5.155	5.495	0.00	327,070.70	327,070.70
91282CFG1	10256	BD 2022	TRC	10,150,000.00	10,058,253.74	10,119,334.13	08/31/2024	3.250	4.192	219,608.02	61,080.39	280,688.41
010268CL2	10250	BD 2022	MC1	5,350,000.00	5,160,879.39	5,286,959.80	09/01/2024	0.689	4.385	24,574.33	126,080.41	150,654.74
912797GL5	10296	BD 2022	ATD	2,265,000.00	0.00	2,224,649.13	09/05/2024	5.051	5.396	0.00	75,300.44	75,300.44
91282CFN6	10279	BD 2022	TRC	2,163,000.00	2,161,960.72	2,162,600.08	09/30/2024	4.250	4.285	61,033.83	639.36	61,673.19
9128283D0	10271	BD 2022	TRC	10,300,000.00	10,073,944.44	10,202,891.63	10/31/2024	2.250	4.223	154,290.09	128,947.19	283,237.28
912797HE0	10297	BD 2022	ATD	11,450,000.00	0.00	11,159,444.34	10/31/2024	4.992	5.320	0.00	265,151.88	265,151.88
91282CDH1	10276	BD 2022	TRC	9,650,000.00	9,250,745.38	9,470,742.82	11/15/2024	0.750	4.354	48,154.19	219,997.44	268,151.63
3130AQ3F8	10261	BD 2022	FAC	15,000,000.00	14,411,383.15	14,719,156.66	12/10/2024	1.150	4.406	115,000.00	307,773.51	422,773.51
91282CDS7	10267	BD 2022	TRC	7,500,000.00	7,192,755.65	7,341,481.50	01/15/2025	1.125	4.275	55,984.61	148,725.85	204,710.46

**Galveston ISD**  
**Interest Earnings**  
**September 1, 2023 - April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
<b>Fund: Bond 2022 Construction Fund</b>												
3133ENPG9	10300	BD 2022	FAC	15,750,000.00	0.00	15,350,346.26	02/14/2025	1.750	5.114	42,875.00	79,083.42	121,958.42
9128283Z1	10272	BD 2022	TRC	10,330,000.00	10,111,435.45	10,208,708.68	02/28/2025	2.750	4.254	189,117.53	97,273.23	286,390.76
91282CED9	10277	BD 2022	TRC	6,650,000.00	6,394,055.50	6,504,919.16	03/15/2025	1.750	4.424	77,477.92	110,863.66	188,341.58
91282CED9	10301	BD 2022	TRC	7,850,000.00	0.00	7,637,431.05	03/15/2025	1.750	5.005	20,187.01	36,096.62	56,283.63
64990FA95	10275	BD 2022	MC1	4,065,000.00	3,858,518.95	3,947,969.22	03/15/2025	1.062	4.603	28,780.20	89,450.27	118,230.47
912797KJ5	10302	BD 2022	ATD	7,900,000.00	0.00	7,557,991.31	03/20/2025	4.825	5.134	0.00	30,706.66	30,706.66
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>230,154,085.28</b>	<b>232,158,559.55</b>	<b>227,180,086.09</b>			<b>4.506</b>	<b>2,902,438.21</b>	<b>4,065,202.22</b>	<b>6,967,640.43</b>
<b>Fund: Bond 2023 Construction Fund</b>												
TX BD 2023	10291	BD 2023	RRP	29,218,833.78	58,871,505.77	29,218,833.78		5.429	4.745	1,859,714.97	0.00	1,859,714.97
MB 23 BND 5610	10292	BD 2023	RR2	2,745,617.71	3,283,366.75	2,745,617.71		0.050	0.051	1,120.24	0.00	1,120.24
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>31,964,451.49</b>	<b>62,154,872.52</b>	<b>31,964,451.49</b>			<b>4.497</b>	<b>1,860,835.21</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1,860,835.21</b>
<b>Fund: Child Nutrition</b>												
TX CNS-0005	10282	CN	RRP	3,469,306.33	1,918,693.84	3,469,306.33		5.429	5.845	74,667.23	0.00	74,667.23
TX DLY 1227-08	10235	CN	RRP	769,541.36	742,738.12	769,541.36		5.300	5.420	26,803.24	0.00	26,803.24
MB CN 7619	10245	CN	RR2	138,966.27	1,016,907.70	138,966.27		0.050	0.038	260.45	0.00	260.45
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>4,377,813.96</b>	<b>3,678,339.66</b>	<b>4,377,813.96</b>			<b>4.154</b>	<b>101,730.92</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>101,730.92</b>
<b>Fund: Interest &amp; Sinking</b>												
TX DEBT-0002	10238	DS	RRP	8,086,461.80	2,737,700.69	8,086,461.80		5.429	12.461	227,110.94	0.00	227,110.94
TX DLY 1227-04	10232	DS	RRP	226,844.84	218,943.80	226,844.84		5.300	5.420	7,901.04	0.00	7,901.04
MB DS MM 7635	10244	DS	RR3	1,098,591.66	1,063,896.01	1,098,591.66		4.940	4.898	34,695.65	0.00	34,695.65
MB DS 2049	10243	DS	RR2	2,051,277.11	2,051,544.38	2,051,277.11		0.050	0.050	682.73	0.00	682.73
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>11,463,175.41</b>	<b>6,072,084.88</b>	<b>11,463,175.41</b>			<b>6.689</b>	<b>270,390.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>270,390.36</b>
<b>Fund: General Operating</b>												
TX GEN-0001	10237	GEN OP	RRP	59,017,330.89	16,348,419.30	59,017,330.89		5.429	11.229	1,222,215.54	0.00	1,222,215.54
TX DLY 1227-02	10231	GEN OP	RRP	11,751,555.71	11,342,247.31	11,751,555.71		5.300	5.420	409,308.40	0.00	409,308.40
MB GEN 0616	10293	GEN OP	RR2	10,545,369.14	10,158,463.71	10,545,369.14		5.700	5.721	386,905.43	0.00	386,905.43
MB GEN 7601	10246	GEN OP	RR2	3,205,176.83	2,928,910.05	3,205,176.83		0.050	0.065	1,276.30	0.00	1,276.30
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>84,519,432.57</b>	<b>40,778,040.37</b>	<b>84,519,432.57</b>			<b>7.440</b>	<b>2,019,705.67</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,019,705.67</b>
<b>Fund: Student Activity</b>												
TX ACT-0004	10240	STUACT	RRP	447,071.30	430,964.05	447,071.30		5.429	5.614	16,107.25	0.00	16,107.25
MB ACT 7627	10241	STUACT	RR2	313,128.09	233,311.13	313,128.09		0.050	0.068	105.93	0.00	105.93
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>760,199.39</b>	<b>664,275.18</b>	<b>760,199.39</b>			<b>3.666</b>	<b>16,213.18</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>16,213.18</b>

**Galveston ISD**  
**Interest Earnings**  
**September 1, 2023 - April 30, 2024**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
			<b>Total</b>	363,239,158.11	345,519,627.51	360,265,158.92			4.883	7,171,315.82	4,065,202.22	11,236,518.04

## Statement Disclosures

The information provided in this report was created by TCG Advisors utilizing data from your custodian that is considered reliable. TCG Advisors is relying on the information provided by your custodian; TCG Advisors has not audited or otherwise verified the accuracy of the methodology, calculations, or information in this report. As a result, the methodology, calculations, and information presented in the report are not guaranteed by TCG Advisors.

TCG Advisors is independent of your custodian.

You should consider the account statements received directly from your account custodian as the prevailing document for your account. Please review the information contained on this statement against the statement provided to you from the account custodian or product sponsor. The reported value on your account statement you received from the account custodian may differ from the reported value on this quarterly statement due to a variety of factors including the treatment of accrued income and dividends, rounding and other considerations. If there is any unexplained discrepancy between this statement and the account statement you received from the account custodian, please immediately contact TCG Advisors and/or your account custodian. Discrepancies should be reported to TCG Advisors via telephone at 512-600-5268.

The account portfolio or assets in the account are valued at the starting and ending points of the period. Cash flows are included in the calculation based on when they occurred during the period.

Performance data quoted represents past performance and does not guarantee future results. The investment return and principal of an investment will fluctuate so that an investor's shares when redeemed may be worth more or less than their original cost. All investments have investment risks such as fluctuation in investment principal including the complete loss of principal invested. The values represented in the report may not reflect the original cost of a client's initial investment. TCG Advisors standard reporting does not reflect reinvestment of dividends and other earnings in the performance numbers, unless the account holder specifically asks for inclusion of such earnings. Performance report calculations and figures should not be relied upon for tax purposes.

If you have any changes in your financial situation, risk tolerance, investment objectives or if you wish to impose or modify any reasonable restrictions on the management of your account(s), please contact TCG Advisors immediately. Also, please contact us if you would like a current copy of our Disclosure Document, which includes a description of the advisory services we offer.

This material is not intended to present an opinion on legal or tax matters. Please consult with your attorney or tax advisor and compare this document to your custodial statement for accuracy, as applicable.

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY — MAY 22, 2024 BOARD MEETING

PERIOD ENDING APRIL 30, 2024



## REVENUE (REPORT #1)

FISCAL YEAR	ACTUAL	PERCENTAGE
FY24	\$89,276,388	86.3% OF PROJECTED COLLECTIONS
FY23	\$102,951,897	91.7% OF BUDGETED COLLECTIONS

## EXPENDITURES (REPORT #2)

FISCAL YEAR	ACTUAL	PERCENTAGE
FY24	\$46,438,896	43.8% OF PROJECTED EXPENDITURES
FY23	\$48,909,925	40.8% OF BUDGETED COLLECTIONS

## CASH & INVESTMENTS (REPORT #3)

Moody Bank	\$21,408,221.83	
Texas Class Investment Pool	\$112,027,057.43	N/A (Investment Pool)
Texas Range	\$12,747,941.91	N/A (Investment Pool)
Fidelity Investments	\$213,427,598.98	Treasury & Federal Agency Securities
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$359,610,820.15</b>	

## COLLECTIONS (REPORT #4)

Fund	Budget	Amount Collected	% Collected
Maintenance & Operations	\$93,013,646	\$82,777,651	89.0%
Interest & Sinking (Debt Payment)	\$22,925,201	\$20,395,807	89.0%

## BOND 2022-2023 CONSTRUCTION (REPORT #5)

SPENT PTD \$70,768,703	ENCUMBERED PTD \$51,141,690
---------------------------	--------------------------------

## VENDORS W/ AGGR. PURCHASES >\$50K (REPORT #7)

VENDOR TOTAL	33
VENDOR AMOUNT TOTAL	\$7,925,370.18

## BOND 2022 INTEREST (REPORT #6)

MOODY BANK AND TEXAS CLASS (POOLS ONLY)	\$5,662,046
--------------------------------------------	-------------

## MONTHLY CHECK REGISTER (REPORT #9)

SEE DIGITAL COPY—ATTACHMENT J

## LOCAL VENDOR ACTIVITY (REPORT #8)

VENDOR TOTAL	127
VENDOR AMOUNT TOTAL	\$4,460,279.64

## FINANCE HIGHLIGHTS

Shred Day



# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider adoption of the Galveston Independent School District Strategic Plan for 2024-2027.

Twenty teams of employees spent three months in the Spring of 2024 developing strategic action plans to complement an updated vision and mission for Galveston ISD. The new vision:

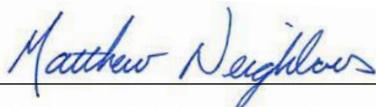
**GISD will be a Destination District for Students and Staff.**

The mission of GISD will be to:

**Elevate Learning. Value Culture. Grow Together.**

Action planning involved more than 100 staff members and culminated in an organized publication of goals, activities, and responses to these shared values. These strategic plans are submitted for Board review and approval.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees adopt the Galveston Independent School District Strategic Plan for 2024-2027.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

# Galveston ISD Strategic Plan 2024-2027

<p><b>VISION</b></p> <p><b>Destination District for Students, Staff, &amp; Families</b></p> <p><b>Instructional Framework</b></p>  <p><b>Bell To Bell</b></p>  <p><b>Listen to Students</b></p>  <p><b>Positive Structure &amp; Support</b></p>  <p><b>High Expectations</b></p>  <p><b>It takes a Village</b></p>  <p><b>Every Student Grows</b></p> <p><b>MISSION</b></p> <p><b>“Raise the Grade”</b></p> <p><b>Elevate Learning.</b></p> <p><b>Value Culture.</b></p> <p><b>Grow Together.</b></p>	<p><b>Strategic Objectives</b></p>	<p><b>Goals</b></p>	<p><b>Action Plans</b></p>
	<p><b>↑ Academic Performance</b> GISD will grow every student by maximizing instructional time in a positive environment with high expectations.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Increase % of students growing “one year plus” according to MAP Growth.</li> <li>○ Increase % of students scoring Meets grade level or above on STAAR.</li> <li>○ Increase % of graduates meeting CCMR requirements.</li> </ul>	<p><b>1.1 Math:</b> Incorporate project-based learning, maximize learning time, and grow community partnerships in supporting high-impact tutoring.</p> <p><b>1.2 Reading:</b> Utilize district literacy committee to vertically align HQIM instruction K-12.</p> <p><b>1.3 SPED:</b> Harness district SPED/504 team to deliver behavioral and academic focused PD to all staff.</p> <p><b>1.4 Bilingual:</b> Improve elementary newcomer program, increase certified staffing, and acknowledge biliteracy success.</p> <p><b>1.5 Advanced Academics:</b> Design PD pathways for teachers of advanced academics and better inform families of options and expectations.</p> <p><b>1.6 CCMR:</b> Promote increased opportunities for students to earn CCMR and comprehensively track progress.</p>
	<p><b>Foster Student Culture</b> “Listen to students” will be a core academic and social value in our schools.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Develop a systemic method to access and track wrap-around services for students.</li> <li>○ Utilize student feedback to improve classroom/campus culture and climate.</li> <li>○ Decrease % of students placed off campus for behavioral infractions.</li> <li>○ Increase student involvement and improve student experiences.</li> </ul>	<p><b>2.1 Student Support:</b> Create collaborative infrastructure for student and family supports through campus and district teams.</p> <p><b>2.2 Student Input:</b> Formalize student feedback surveys and provide avenues for open, convenient communication.</p> <p><b>2.3 PBIS:</b> Coordinate professional development through district PBIS team and formulate positive reinforcement on every GISD campus.</p> <p><b>2.4 CoCurricular:</b> Maximize opportunities for student participation and 38 coordinate efforts through district-level systems.</p>
	<p><b>Advance Staff Culture</b> GISD will recruit, develop and retain exceptional staff.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Maximize collective efficacy through professional learning communities.</li> <li>○ Support professional development and teacher leadership in growing others.</li> <li>○ Utilize staff feedback to improve campus/district culture and climate.</li> </ul>	<p><b>3.1 PLCs:</b> Monitor, evaluate, and promote efficacy of Professional Learning Communities across teams and campuses.</p> <p><b>3.2 Professional Development:</b> Establish district criteria for PD and systematically gather feedback from participants to improve efficacy.</p> <p><b>3.3 Staff Input:</b> Formalize staff feedback surveys and provide avenues for open, convenient communication.</p>
	<p><b>Maximize Resources</b> Our budget and community partnerships will optimize resources for student success.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Earn an “A” rating in Financial Integrity.</li> <li>○ Improve quality and maintain a 1:1 student and staff technology ratio.</li> <li>○ Grow community partnerships in support of students and staff.</li> </ul>	<p><b>4.1 Fund Balance / Accounting:</b> Maximize ADA, retire unused properties, and reduce travel costs.</p> <p><b>4.2 Technology Refresh Strategy:</b> Establish student and staff training models leveraging best practices based on updated needs assessments.</p> <p><b>4.3 GEF:</b> Maximize return on investments by decreasing costs, strengthening community partnerships, and promoting transparency.</p> <p><b>4.4 Supplemental Resources / Grants:</b> Monitor and maximize grant impacts on accountability outcomes and streamline supplemental resource offerings.</p>
	<p><b>Build a Better GISD</b> GISD will execute Bond 2022 to deliver high quality facilities on time and on budget.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Complete Courville Stadium.</li> <li>○ Remodel and consolidate campuses.</li> <li>○ Open the new Ball High School.</li> <li>○ Improve safety and security at all campuses.</li> </ul>	<p><b>5.1 Courville Stadium:</b> Finalize construction, create operating system, and expand usage of Courville Stadium.</p> <p><b>5.2 Austin and Weis Consolidation:</b> Increase capacity and maintain community partnerships in newly renovated campuses.</p> <p><b>5.3 Ball HS:</b> Open Ball North by Spring 2026 and maximize community spaces.</p> <p><b>5.4 Safety and Security:</b> Coordinate and drill safety routines with other city and county emergency service providers.</p>

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

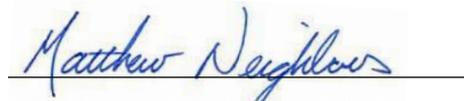
**May 22, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Consider approval of the minutes from the Regular Meeting on April 17, 2024 and Special meeting on May 1, 2024.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board of Trustees approve the minutes from the Regular Meeting on April 17, 2024 and Special meeting on May 1, 2024.**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



## Minutes of Regular Meeting

### The Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District was held April 17, 2024, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX 77550.

*All trustees present.*

*Staff in attendance: Curry, Post, Patrick, Martello, Mueller, Pruitt, Dudas, Rogers, Grant, Clark, Langevine, Guillen*

*Audio visual recording of this meeting can be found online at: <https://gisd.viebit.com/index.php?folder=ALL>*

- 1) Call to order Open Session in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas. –6:00
- 2) Pledge of Allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag. –6:01
- 3) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting. –6:00 *none*
- 4) Declaration of Conflicts of Interest. –6:00 *none*
- 5) District Reports –6:00
- A) Superintendent's Report –6:01
  - 1) Science Report –6:02 *Presented by Dr. Langevine*
  - 2) ESL/Bilingual Report –6:33 *Presented by Ivan Guillen*
- B) Board Committee Reports –6:52
  - 1) Facilities/Finance Committee –6:52 *Report by Chair, Johnny Smecca*
  - 6) Financial Reports and Budget Update –6:56 *Report by CFO, Jeff Martello*
  - 7) REGULAR AGENDA- Action Items –7:04 *None*
- 8) The Board may recess into Closed Executive Session in the Library as permitted by the Texas Open Meeting Act Government Code Sections 551.071- 551.090 Subchapter D and E. –7:05

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed meeting then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either:

A) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting; or

B) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine.

- A) Personnel - Resignations and new hires
- B) Consultation with Attorney - Personnel and/or property issues
- C) Security - Threat assessments
- D) Superintendent - Contract and/or evaluation
- E) Deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property
- 9) Reestablish the open meeting of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees. –8:35

*Summary of closed executive session given by Jobe.*

- 10) CONSENT AGENDA - Action Items –8:36 *Motion by Smecca to approve items A through R. Second by Jobe. Questions by the board to Eric Mueller about item M. No further discussion. Approved unanimously.*
- A) Consider approval of the minutes from the Regular Meeting on March 27, 2024.
- B) Consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.
- C) Discuss and consider approval of payment of attorney fees.
- D) Consider approval of Budget Amendments
- E) Discuss and consider accepting donations in accordance with Board Policy CDC Local.
- F) Discuss and consider approval of the recommendations for Chapter 21 Professional Contracts for the 2024-2025 school year as presented.
- G) Discuss and Consider Approval of Annual Renewal of Microsoft Volume Licensing Agreement
- H) Discuss and consider approval of EPIC System
- I) Discuss and approve the purchase of audio-visual equipment for the Weis gym and cafeteria in an amount not to exceed \$58,000 from Howard Technology Solutions using the School Action Fund grant
- J) Discuss and Consider Approval of CSRFP 2023-24-004 Food Service Equipment – Serving Counter Renovation
- K) Discuss and consider approval to adopt and implement a voluntary desegregation plan under the Magnet Schools Assistance Program Grant
- L) Discuss and consider the submission of a proposal for the Magnet Schools Assistance Program grant.
- M) Discuss and consider the approval of the Certification of Provision of Instructional Materials Survey 2024-25, and submission of its contents to the State Board of Education for district IMTA funding through EMAT.
- N) Discuss and consider approval for contracted services from Relay Graduate School of Education for an amount not to exceed \$90,000.
- O) Discuss and consider the approval of the Proclamation 2024 Science Textbook selection for an amount not to exceed \$800,000 using state IMTA funds.
- P) Discuss and consider approval for year two of a three-year professional services agreement with Kickstart Kids during the 2024-2025 school year in an amount not to exceed \$78,000 to be funded with Title funds.
- Q) Discuss and consider the approval of the ratification of the purchase of laptops from the December 20, 2023 Board Meeting (School Action Fund Grant)
- R) Discuss and Consider Approval of Proposals for Press Box Construction (Curtain Wall Systems & Metal Panels) named on April 16th, 2024.
- 11) Suggested Future Agenda Items –8:38 *none*
- 12) COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, Trustees may report on any of the following items: –8:38
- Oneal thanks the board for sending him to NSBA. It was very informative.
- Jobe would like to compliment the whole board and the work they have been putting in to work on the bond project.
- Neighbors would like to announce that Jeff Paysee will be returning to the district as ESL and bilingual director and also Sarah Giambelluca will be the new principal at Oppe.
1. Expressions of thanks, gratitude, and condolences
  2. Information regarding holiday schedules
  3. Honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen
  4. Reminders regarding GISD events
  5. Reminders regarding community events
  6. Health and safety announcements
- 13) Adjournment –8:41

Minutes taken by: Amedia Bly

Approved on May 22, 2024

---

Mr. Tony Brown, President

---

Shae Jobe, Secretary



## Minutes of Special Meeting

### The Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

---

A Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District was held May 1, 2024, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX 77550.

*All trustees present.*

*Staff present: Curry, Post, Martello, Scott, Polzin, Dudas, Dickerson, Grant, Mueller, Ramirez, Alfred, Rivas, Neighbors, Bly*

- 1) Call to order Open Session in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas. -6:00
- 2) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting. -6:00 *none*
- 3) Discuss and Consider Approval of School Mascot and Color Scheme for Austin Elementary School -6:00 *Item introduced by Dr. Neighbors. Discussion. Dr. Ramirez answered questions. Motion by Beeton to adopt "Austin Arrows." Second by Jobe. More discussion. The board asked Dr. Ramirez how many people were surveyed. Item deferred temporarily while Dr. Ramirez gathered the numbers surveyed. (To item 4) 6:50 Dr. Ramirez back with answers. More discussion. 7:10 Masel called the question. The motion failed. Beeton in favor. Five opposed. Smecca abstained. New motion by Masel to accept the Red Wolves logo. Second by Lakin. Motioned carried. Four in favor. Jobe and Beeton opposed. Smecca abstained.*
- 4) Discuss and Consider Approval of the New Ball High School South Design -6:14 *Zero6 presentation by Bill Coltzer. (Back to item 3) 7:12 Manny Torres presented for PBK. Discussion. Motion by Masel to approve the new BHS South design, Option 1 as presented for \$77,674,819. Second by Jobe. Approved unanimously.*
- 5) COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES -7:54  
*The first tennis qualifier for regionals in five years is Clare Jobe. She is also the district champion in girls' singles. She will be competing at regionals in College Station.*  
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.0415, Trustees may report on any of the following items:
  1. Expressions of thanks, gratitude, and condolences
  2. Information regarding holiday schedules
  3. Honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen
  4. Reminders regarding GISD events
  5. Reminders regarding community events
  6. Health and safety announcements
- 6) Adjournment – 7:55

Minutes taken by: Amedia Bly

Approved on May 22, 2024

---

Mr. Tony Brown, President

---

Shae Jobe, Secretary

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**May 22, 2024**

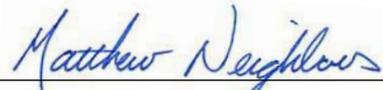
**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.

Under Separate Cover

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board of Trustees approve personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.**



---

Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**May 22, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of payment of attorney fees.

The Board has directed that attorney fees incurred by the district be brought for approval before payments are made. The district is in receipt of invoices from Thompson and Horton:

Invoice 64669	\$77.50
Invoice 64561	\$573.75
Invoice 64408	\$1237.50

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

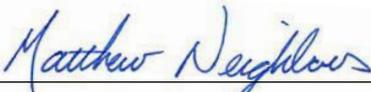
**May 22, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of monthly Budget Amendment (Under separate cover.)

**RECOMMENDATION:**

I move that the Board of Trustees approve the budget amendment, as presented.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

**2023-2024 Proposed Budget Amendment  
APRIL 2024**

	General Fund			Food Service Fund			Debt Service Fund		
	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget
<b>Revenues</b>									
Local & Intermediate Sources	\$ 95,874,253	\$ -	\$ 95,874,253	\$ 565,000	\$ -	\$ 565,000	\$ 23,115,201	\$ -	\$ 23,115,201
State Program Revenues	\$ 6,078,647	\$ -	\$ 6,078,647	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 138,067	\$ -	\$ 138,067
Federal Program Revenues	\$ 1,505,000	\$ -	\$ 1,505,000	\$ 4,675,000	\$ -	\$ 4,675,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Resources/ Operating Transfer In (ESSER II Grant)	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 103,472,900</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 103,472,900</b>	<b>\$ 5,260,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 23,253,268</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,253,268</b>

Function	General Fund			Food Service Fund			Debt Service Fund		
	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget
11 Instruction	\$ 38,499,823	\$ (1,723)	\$ 38,498,100						
12 Instructional Resources	\$ 361,369	\$ 1,173	\$ 362,542						
13 Curriculum & Inst Staff Dev	\$ 396,254		\$ 396,254						
21 Instructional Leadership	\$ 1,941,618		\$ 1,941,618						
23 School Leadership	\$ 4,180,152	\$ 550	\$ 4,180,702						
31 Guidance/Counseling	\$ 2,391,234		\$ 2,391,234						
32 Social Work Services	\$ 298,143		\$ 298,143						
33 Health Services	\$ 881,969		\$ 881,969						
34 Student Transportation	\$ 3,673,592	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,679,592						
35 Food Services	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 6,124,387		\$ 6,124,387			
36 Extracurricular Activities	\$ 2,238,398		\$ 2,238,398						
41 General Administration	\$ 3,104,279	\$ (12,394)	\$ 3,091,886						
51 Maintenance and Operations	\$ 10,001,107	\$ (6,000)	\$ 9,995,107	\$ 60,000		\$ 60,000			
52 Security and Monitoring	\$ 1,383,828		\$ 1,383,828						
53 Data Processing Services	\$ 2,118,041		\$ 2,118,041						
61 Community Services	\$ 887,510		\$ 887,510						
71 Debt Service	\$ 90,000		\$ 90,000				\$ 22,930,234	\$ -	\$ 22,930,234
81 Construction	\$ 75,000		\$ 75,000						
91 Recapture Payment	\$ 32,715,726		\$ 32,715,726						
93 Shared Services	\$ 26,875		\$ 26,875						
99 Intergovernmental Charges	\$ 772,000	\$ 12,394	\$ 784,394						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 106,036,917</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 106,036,917</b>	<b>\$ 6,184,387</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,184,387</b>	<b>\$ 22,930,234</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 22,930,234</b>

**General Fund Budget**

<b>Function 11</b>			
\$ (1,173)	TF fr 11 to 12 to purch ID material		
\$ (550)	TF fr 11 to 23 for travel/conference		

<b>Function 12</b>			
\$ 1,173	TF fr 11 to 12 to purch ID material		

<b>Function 21</b>			
\$ -			

**TOTAL \$ (1,723)**

**TOTAL \$ 1,173**

**TOTAL \$ -**

<b>Function 23</b>			
\$ 550	TF fr 11 to 23 for travel/conference		

<b>Function 34</b>			
\$ 6,000	TF fr 51 to 34 for 2018 bond bus lights		

<b>Function 36</b>			
\$ -			

**TOTAL \$ 550**

**TOTAL \$ 6,000**

**TOTAL \$ -**

<b>Function 41</b>			
\$ (12,394)	TF fr 41 to 99 for tax appraisal		

<b>Function 51</b>			
\$ (6,000)	TF fr 51 to 34 for 2018 bond bus lights		

<b>Function 99</b>			
\$ 12,394	TF fr 41 to 99 for tax appraisal		

**TOTAL \$ (12,394)**

**TOTAL \$ (6,000)**

**TOTAL \$ 12,394**

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Board President

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**May 22, 2024**

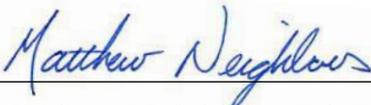
**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of donations  
in accordance with Board Policy CDC Local

Under separate cover.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

I move that the Board accept the donations,  
as presented.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



**Galveston Independent School District  
Donations/Gifts for April 2024**

In accordance with Board Policy CDC (Local), the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District acknowledges and appreciates the following donations:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Recipient</b>	<b>Giver</b>	<b>Gift</b>
3/28/24	H Morrow Little Scholarship	James Hart Little	\$1,000.00
3/28/24	Ball HS Prom Sponsors	Baymont by Wyndham	\$ 300.00
		Coastal Federal CU	\$ 300.00
		Galveston College	\$ 300.00
		Michael & Sarah Lavella	\$ 300.00
		Vicki Lavella	\$ 300.00
4/4/24	GISD Robotics	NASA Alumni League JSC Chapter	\$1,237.00
4/4/24	Crenshaw Elem	Wm Schultz & J Sutjak	\$2,335.00
4/9/24	Oppe Elem. - refrigerator	Oppe PTO	\$1,027.00
4/10/24	Ball HS Hispanic Dance	OVR DRVE LLC	\$ 300.00
4/15/24	F.A.C.E.	Galveston Kiwanis Club	\$ 200.00
4/18/24	Crenshaw Pre-K	Delta Kappa Gamma	\$ 240.00
	Parker Pre-K	Delta Kappa Gamma	\$ 600.00

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval for an out of state trip to Oahu, Hawaii through Green Light Tours for Ball High Tornadoes at Ball High School March 8-14, 2025.

Tentative Schedule Ball High Tornadoes Oahu, Hawaii is attached.

Destination: Oahu, Hawaii

Time: March 8 - 14, 2025

Estimated Cost: The cost of the is around \$3,647 (if we have 55 people attend) for students.

Chaperones: Chesney Garza, Kryston Schilhab, Tiffany Vaiani, and Stephanie Wilcox

Fundraising: We will be offering fundraising opportunities throughout the year to help cover some of the costs. Our goal is to cover the entire cost of the flights for each person attending.

Purpose of Trip: To allow children to experience much of the history and cultural dance of the Islands.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve an out of state trip to Oahu, Hawaii through Green Light Tours for Ball High Tornadoes at Ball High School March 8-14, 2025.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



# OAHU, HAWAII

## Ball High School Tornadoes

### **Saturday, March 8th**

- Arrive at the Houston Airport
- Depart on flights TBD
- Arrive in Oahu, HI!
- Meet your Green Light tour manager
- Receive traditional Hawaiian lei greeting
- Load bus
- Shopping and cash-back for lunch in Waikiki Beach
- Check into hotel in Waikiki Beach
- Dinner at Tiki's on the Beach

### **Sunday, March 9th**

- Continental breakfast at the hotel
- Enjoy snorkeling at Hanauma Bay
- Lunch in Waikiki Beach
- Enjoy the beach
- Dinner at Tanaka's of Tokyo Japanese Steakhouse
- Competitive scavenger hunt

### **Monday, March 10th**

- Continental breakfast at the hotel
- Depart for Pearl Harbor
- Tour the USS Arizona Memorial (pending availability)
- Arrive at the USS Missouri
- Deli style lunch at the USS Missouri
- Perform in front of a tourist crowd at the USS Missouri Memorial
- Return to hotel to hotel to change
- Enjoy a traditional Hawaiian Luau

### **Tuesday, March 11th**

- Continental breakfast at the hotel
- Fun morning on the Secret Island with a beach BBQ, kayaking, ping pong, volleyball, lunch buffet, and a DJ
- Stop at the Pali Lookout for an aerial view of the coast
- Arrive back at the hotel to shower
- Dinner in Waikiki (\$30 cash back)

### **Wednesday, March 12th**

- Continental breakfast at the hotel
- Shopping at the Aloha Stadium Swap Meet
- Lunch at the food trucks on the North Shore
- Arrive at the Polynesian Cultural Center
- Perform for the park guests
- Learn the cultures of Polynesian Nations
- Dinner at the PCC
- See the evening light show

### **Thursday, March 13th**

- Continental breakfast at the hotel
- Hike to the peak of Diamond Head Volcano for amazing views of the island
- Check out of hotel
- Lunch at Buca di Beppo
- Shopping at the Ala Moana Mall
- Depart for Honolulu International Airport
- \$25 cash back for dinner
- Depart on flights TBD





# OAHU, HAWAII

## Friday, March 14th

- Arrive back in Houston

## Ground Package Includes

- Round trip flight (estimated at \$1200 per seat, does not include checked luggage fees)
- Five nights lodging in Waikiki
- Deluxe motorcoach transfers in Hawaii
- Traditional flower lei greeting upon arrival
- Pearl Harbor and the USS Arizona Memorial
- USS Battleship Missouri with performance
- Diamond Head hiking adventure
- Waikiki Scavenger hunt
- Snorkeling at Hanauma Bay
- Secret Island with beach activities
- Aloha Stadium Swap Meet
- Polynesian Cultural Center with performance opportunity and evening show
- Breakfast daily at hotel
- Lunch at the USS Missouri
- Two Lunches in Waikiki Beach
- Lunch at the North Shore Food Trucks
- Lunch at Buca di Beppo
- Lunch at the Secret Island
- Dinner at Tanaka's of Tokyo
- Hawaiian Luau with dinner
- Dinner at Tiki's on the Beach
- Dinner in Waikiki
- Dinner at the PCC
- Dinner in the airport

- Two million dollar liability insurance policy
- Name badges with emergency contact phone numbers and a mini itinerary
- Standard trip delay protection
- Nighttime hotel security, so you can sleep
- Four complimentary director's packages at double occupancy
- Online registration and billing

Minimum # Paying Travelers	35	40	45	50	55
Quad	\$3,851	\$3,717	\$3,613	\$3,530	\$3,647
Triple	\$3,984	\$3,850	\$3,746	\$3,663	\$3,780
Double	\$4,251	\$4,117	\$4,013	\$3,930	\$4,047
Single	\$5,051	\$4,917	\$4,813	\$4,730	\$4,847

## Does Not Include

- Checked bag fees
- Equipment/sound system for performances
- Transportation to/from the Houston Airport and the school
- Meals while traveling to/from Hawaii

\*Price is an estimate and can be confirmed in April 2024



# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:**

**Discuss and consider approval to purchase year 2 of a 3-year agreement with Instructure for the Canvas Learning Management System, using IMTA funding for an amount not to exceed \$64,000.**

The Canvas Learning Management System is used in Galveston ISD by Pre-K-12 teachers, students, and staff. Canvas is an easy-to-use cloud-based learning management system that connects all the digital tools and resources teachers use into one simple place. It integrates seamlessly with hundreds of apps, empowering teachers and students with countless tools to make teaching and learning easily accessible. The district would like to renew its contract to purchase Canvas from Instructure, as the LMS system best meets the needs of the district's teachers, students and parents. The first-year cost to the district was **\$60,736** followed by this year's cost of **\$63,802**, and then **\$66,941** for year three. After the first year, the cost of the Canvas LMS software is scheduled to be funded through IMTA.

Instructure and the Canvas LMS are part of the Region IV Omnia Purchasing Cooperative and is in compliance with IMTA and state procurement procedures. Region IV Omnia Contract # R201402.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move the Board of Trustees approve the year 2 purchase of a 3-year agreement with Instructure for the Canvas Learning Management System, using IMTA funding for an amount not to exceed \$64,000.**

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Dr. Annette Scott  
Assistant Superintendent of Student Support



Services Order Form

Order #: Q-295268-6  
 Date: 2023-05-03  
 Offer Valid Through: 2023-08-18

6330 South 3000 East, Suite 700, Salt Lake City, UT 84121, United States

**Order Form For Galveston Independent School District**

Address: P O Box 660  
 City: Galveston  
 State/Province: Texas  
 Zip/Postal Code: 77553  
 Country: United States

**Order Information**  
 Billing Frequency: Annual Upfront  
 Payment Terms: Net 30

**Billing Contact**

Name: Beth Parker  
 Email: bethparker@gisd.org  
 Phone: 409-766-5150

**Primary Contact**

Name: Eric Mueller  
 Email: ericmueller@gisd.org  
 Phone: +1 409 761 3947

**Billing Frequency Term:**

Non-Recurring items will be invoiced upon signing. Recurring items will be invoiced 30 days prior to the annual start date.

Year 1						
Description	Start Date	End Date	Metric	Qty	Price	Amount
Canvas LMS Cloud Subscription	2023-09-01	2024-08-31	User	7,300	USD 8.32	USD 60,736.00
Recurring Sub-Total						USD 60,736.00
Year 1 Total						USD 60,736.00

Year 2						
Description	Start Date	End Date	Metric	Qty	Price	Amount
Canvas LMS Cloud Subscription	2024-09-01	2025-08-31	User	7,300	USD 8.74	USD 63,802.00
Recurring Sub-Total						USD 63,802.00
Year 2 Total						USD 63,802.00

Year 3						
Description	Start Date	End Date	Metric	Qty	Price	Amount
Canvas LMS Cloud Subscription	2025-09-01	2026-08-31	User	7,300	USD 9.17	USD 66,941.00

Description	Start Date	End Date	Metric	Qty	Price	Amount
Recurring Sub-Total						USD 66,941.00
Year 3 Total						USD 66,941.00
<b>Grand Total:</b>						USD 191,479.00

#### Metrics and Descriptions:

**User:** User Metric reflects the maximum number of individuals authorized by the Customer to access and/or use the Service and Customer has paid for such access and/or use.

In the event Customer enables access to the Service to more Users over a given contract year than are allocated to such contract year as set forth above, then Instructure reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to invoice the Customer for such additional number of Users. In addition, the User fees set forth above are based on the assumption that Customer's Users will use the Service commensurate with the average usage patterns of users across Instructure's user base in the aggregate (such average usage being referred to herein as "Typical Use") and do not account for usage of the Service by Customer's Users beyond such Typical Use. To the extent the Users' usage of the Service, in the aggregate, exceeds the Typical Use at any given time, Instructure reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to increase the fees by an amount proportional to such excess usage. In the event Instructure increases the fees pursuant to this paragraph, Instructure shall send an invoice to Customer for the applicable increase along with documentation evidencing the additional usage of or additional Users who have access to the Service giving rise to such fee increase. Any invoice sent pursuant to the foregoing shall be due and payable within 30 days of receipt.

Product	Description
Canvas LMS Cloud Subscription	Storage included in the annual subscription fee is (i) Unlimited files and database storage, and (ii) 500 MB per (FTE/User/Enrollment/Seat) multimedia storage. Additional multimedia storage can be purchased for USD \$1.00 per 1GB per year.

**Duration:** The Services provided under this Order Form shall begin on the first year Start Date set forth above and continue through the last year End Date set forth above, provided, however, that Instructure may provide certain implementation related Services prior to the first year Start Date at its sole discretion.

**Miscellaneous:** Instructure's support terms are available as follows:  
 Canvas & Catalog: <https://www.instructure.com/canvas/support-terms>  
 Portfolium: <https://portfolium.com/support-terms>  
 MasteryConnect: <https://www.masteryconnect.com/support/>

As part of our commitment to provide the most innovative and trusted products in the industry, at times we must increase our renewal rates to cover additional expenses associated with advancing our products. If you have concerns with any increases, please reach out to your account representative.

In the event that Customer fails to execute this Order Form prior to the Start Date listed above, all fees shall become due payable upon Customer's receipt of an invoice.

#### Terms and Conditions

This Order Form shall be governed by the Master Terms and Conditions which can be found here:  
<https://www.instructure.com/policies/master-terms-and-conditions>

In the event of any conflict between this Master Terms and Conditions and any addendum thereto and this Order Form, the provisions of this Order Form shall control.

The parties agreement with regards to Instructure's processing of personal data or personally identifiable information can be found at: <https://www.instructure.com/policies/data-processing>

#### Notes

Sales order is to be associated with OMNIA partners contract number: R201402

PURCHASE ORDER INFORMATION	TAX INFORMATION
Is a Purchase Order required for the purchase or payment of the products on this order form?	Check here if your company is exempt from US state sales tax : <u>Yes JM</u>
Please Enter (Yes or No): <u>Yes</u>	<i>Please email all US state sales tax exemption certifications to ar@instructure.com</i>
If yes, please enter PO Number: <u>9002300351</u>	

By executing this Order Form, each party agrees to be legally bound by this Order Form.

**Galveston Independent School District**

Signature:	
Name:	<u>Jeff Macullo</u>
Title:	<u>CFO</u>
Date:	<u>6/29/23</u>

**Instructure, Inc.**

Signature:	
Name:	<u>Austin Holden</u>
Title:	<u>Manager, Deal Desk</u>
Date:	<u>6/29/2023</u>

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**May 22, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

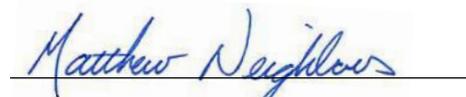
Discuss and consider purchasing ST Math supplemental math software for grades Pre-K-6 for 2 years using TKP After school funds not to exceed \$90,100.

ST Math is a Pre-K through grade 8 visual instructional program that leverages the brain's innate spatial-temporal reasoning ability to solve mathematical problems. ST Math's unique, patented approach provides students with equitable access to learning through challenging puzzles, non-routine problem solving, and formative feedback. Adopted by the state as a high-quality instructional material (HQIM), ST Math will be used by the afterschool program's High Impact Tutoring model to build our students capabilities in math. ST Math will also be made available to the teachers and students during the day and at home for additional supplemental instruction.

ST Math is part of the Region 19 Allied States Cooperative RFP# 23-7458. In addition, Galveston ISD is receiving a \$15,900 discount from MIND Education's School Grant team for purchasing a 2-year license.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board of Trustees approve the purchase of ST Math supplemental math software for grades Pre-K-6 for 2 years using TKP After school funds not to exceed \$90,100.**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Dr. Annette Scott  
Assistant Superintendent of Student Support



5281 California Avenue, Suite 300  
Irvine, California 92617

*MIND Education is a nonprofit, social benefit organization that is exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, EIN 33-0798804.*

949.345.8700  
**Toll Free:** 888.751.5443  
**Fax:** 949.572.2680  
info@mindeducation.org  
mindeducation.org

## Software-as-a-Service Agreement for:

<b>District/ School Name:</b> Galveston ISD	<b>Quote #:</b> 00019781
<b>Service Start Date:</b> 2024-07-01	<b>Expiration Date of offer:</b> 2024-08-01

<p><b>Subscription Period:</b> 2 Year</p> <p><b>Number of Sites:</b> 6</p>
<p><b>Main Point of Contact</b></p> <p>Eric Mueller          Director of Instructional Resources &amp; Special Initiatives          3904 Avenue T          Galveston, TX 77550          (409) 761-3935          EricMueller@gisd.org</p>

<p><b>Agreement Prepared by:</b></p> <p>Garrett Girouard          Sr. Education Partnership Manager, TX          (814) 404-9189          ggirouard@mindeducation.org</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

<p>Consisting of, an initial period of one year with <b>one subsequent one-year period</b></p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



5281 California Avenue, Suite 300  
Irvine, California 92617

MIND Education is a nonprofit, social benefit organization that is exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, EIN 33-0798804.

949.345.8700  
Toll Free: 888.751.5443  
Fax: 949.572.2680  
info@mindeducation.org  
mindeducation.org

The Subscription Period (i.e., the Initial Period) begins on the Service Start Date set forth above. Any Renewal Periods begin on the applicable anniversary of the Service Start Date, subject to the terms and conditions set forth In the Agreement.

Subject to the terms and conditions set forth In the Agreement, a subscription includes: (1) for Customer, its designated faculty and staff, and its enrolled students, access to the Software and Services 24 hours per day and 7 days per week; (2) for Customer, its designated faculty and staff, and parents of enrolled students, online, phone, and email customer support; and (3) for Customer, access to updates to the Software and Services during the Subscription Period.

Any changes to the Fees will be mutually agreed upon by the parties and set forth in a written amendment hereto.

Subscription Period	Total Fees	Invoice Date	Payment Due Date
7/1/2024-6/30/2025	\$45,050	7/1/2024	Net 30 days from date of invoice
7/1/2025-6/30/2026	\$45,050	7/1/2025	Net 30 days from date of invoice

Upon signature of this agreement, I agree to adhere to the [terms and conditions](#) presented by MIND Education. For information on how we protect student data visit our [privacy policy](#).

Mind Education Representative	Customer
Garrett Girouard	Name: _____
Sr. Education Partnership Manager, TX	Title: _____
Signature:  _____	Signature: _____
Date: 5/6/2024 _____	Date: _____

After completion please send to Garrett Girouard and to this email: [purchaseorders@mindeducation.org](mailto:purchaseorders@mindeducation.org)



MIND Education  
 5281 California Avenue, Suite 300  
 Irvine, CA 92617  
 949-345-8700  
 866-569-7014  
 www.mindeducation.org

Created Date 5/6/2024  
 Quote Number 00019781  
 Expiration Date 8/4/2024  
 Partnership Manager Garrett Girouard  
 Partnership Manager Email [ggirouard@mindeducation.org](mailto:ggirouard@mindeducation.org)  
 Education Success Manager Candace Powell  
 Education Success Manager Email [cpowell@mindeducation.org](mailto:cpowell@mindeducation.org)

**Please submit purchase orders:**  
**By email: [purchaseorders@mindeducation.org](mailto:purchaseorders@mindeducation.org)**  
**By Fax: 1-866-569-7014**  
**You can view our technical requirements [here](#).**  
**Thank you for being an ST Math partner!**

Bill To Name Galveston Ind School District  
 Bill To PO BOX 660  
 GALVESTON, TX 77553-0660  
 United States

Ship To Name Galveston Ind School District  
 Ship To 3904 AVENUE T  
 GALVESTON, TX 77550-8690  
 United States

Product	Quantity	Detail Description	Total Price
Renew TX ST Math Site Subscription (251+)	5.00	ST Math Site Subscription License Renewal for TX School with 251+ Students Enrolled 2-Year ST Math Software license for all students, teachers, and administrators One (1) Virtual Professional Learning Annually ST Math Implementation Support Free Access to ST Math Academy on-demand professional learning modules Embedded program help and tutorials Ongoing Minor Software Updates Technical Support Via Email and/or Phone	USD 100,000.00
Renew TX ST Math Site Subscription (1-150)	1.00	ST Math Site Subscription License Renewal for TX School with 1-150 Students Enrolled 2-Year ST Math Software license for all students, teachers, and administrators One (1) Virtual Professional Learning Offering (Annually) ST Math Implementation Support Free Access to ST Math Academy on-demand professional learning modules Embedded program help and tutorials Ongoing Minor Software Updates Technical Support Via Email and/or Phone	USD 6,000.00
MIND in Kind	1.00	This offer of MIND in Kind support is based upon the LEA's demonstrated financial need and has been awarded at the discretion of the MIND Education's School Grants team.	USD -15,900.00

Subtotal USD 90,100.00  
 Grand Total USD 90,100.00

**Region 19 - Allied States Cooperative RFP# 23-7458**

**\*Total does not include any applicable sales tax. If you are not tax exempt the final invoice may include sales tax, depending upon your state and local tax regulations. If you are tax exempt, please send a copy of your tax exemption certificate to [remittance@mindeducation.org](mailto:remittance@mindeducation.org) in order to ensure that sales tax is not included on your final invoice.**

Thank you for being an ST Math partner! By submitting payment for quoted services, you agree to MIND Education's Terms of Use as described at <http://www.mindeducation.org/misc/terms/>.

MIND Education complies with applicable state and federal laws and regulations and uses commercially-available measure to protect and maintain the security of any collected data. Our Privacy Policy can be found at <http://www.mindeducation.org/misc/privacy/>.

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**May 22, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

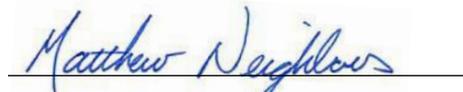
Discuss and consider the approval to purchase 660 Chromebooks from Dell Technologies using 21<sup>st</sup> CCLC ACE and Moody TKP afterschool funds for an amount not to exceed \$250,000.

21<sup>st</sup> CCLC ACE and TKP afterschool program will be hosting a summer camp for various students and programs in the month of June and part of July. During this time students will be using Chromebooks during the camp for different lessons and activities to reinforce math and reading skills. Galveston ISD will build carts containing new Chromebooks, for both programs to be used during the summer and the following school year.

Dell Technologies Purchasing Co-Op information: TX DIR-TSO-3763 – Contract ID: 27443920

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the board approve the purchase 660 Chromebooks from Dell Technologies using 21st CCLC ACE and Moody TKP afterschool funds for an amount not to exceed \$250,000.**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Dr. Annette Scott  
Assistant Superintendent of Student Support



## Your quote is ready for purchase.

Complete the purchase of your personalized quote through our secure online checkout before the quote expires on **May. 16, 2024.**

You can download a copy of this quote during checkout.

[Place your order](#)

<b>Quote Name:</b>	<b>ACE</b>	<b>Sales Rep</b>	Stephen Maw
<b>Quote No.</b>	<b>3000174755284.4</b>	<b>Phone</b>	(800) 456-3355, 6178904
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>	<b>Email</b>	Stephen_Maw@Dell.com
<b>Customer #</b>	80511187	<b>Billing To</b>	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
<b>Quoted On</b>	Apr. 16, 2024		GALVESTON ISD
<b>Expires by</b>	May. 16, 2024		PO BOX 660
	Texas Department of		GALVESTON, TX 77553-0660
<b>Contract Name</b>	Information Resources (TX		
	DIR)		
<b>Contract Code</b>	C000000006841		
<b>Customer Agreement #</b>	TX DIR-TSO-3763		
<b>Deal ID</b>	27443920		

  
4/16/24

### Message from your Sales Rep

Please use the Order button to securely place the order with your preferred payment method online. You may contact your Dell sales team if you have any questions. Thank you for shopping with Dell.

Regards,  
Stephen Maw

### Shipping Group

<b>Shipping To</b>	<b>Shipping Method</b>
IRENE PEREZ GALVESTON ISD 4302 AVE Q GATE ON 43RD ST GALVESTON, TX 77550 (409) 766-5175	Standard Delivery

Product	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Dell Chromebook 3110 2-in-1	\$367.13	210	\$77,097.30

---

Subtotal:	\$77,097.30
Shipping:	\$0.00
Environmental Fee:	\$0.00
Non-Taxable Amount:	\$77,097.30
Taxable Amount:	\$0.00
Estimated Tax:	\$0.00

---

**Total:** \$77,097.30

**License Subtotal for Commitment Term: \$0.00**  
\*Excludes Taxes

Prevent, respond and recover  
from cyber threats

Managed Detection and Response Pro Plus

[Learn More](#)



## Shipping Group Details

### Shipping To

IRENE PEREZ  
 GALVESTON ISD  
 4302 AVE Q  
 GATE ON 43RD ST  
 GALVESTON, TX 77550  
 (409) 766-5175

### Shipping Method

Standard Delivery

	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>Dell Chromebook 3110 2-in-1</b>	<b>\$367.13</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>
Estimated delivery if purchased today: Apr. 26, 2024 Contract # C000000006841 Customer Agreement # TX DIR-TSO-3763			

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Dell Chromebook 3110 2-in-1	210-BCGJ	-	210	-
Intel Celeron N4500 (2 Core, 4M cache, base 1.1GHz, up to 2.8GHz), 4GB Memory, 64GB Storage	338-CMWN	-	210	-
4GB 2933MHz LPDDR4 Non-ECC	370-AGYU	-	210	-
64GB eMMC Hard Drive	400-BNIB	-	210	-
11.6" HD (1366 x 768) Anti-Glare Touch, Camera & Microphone, WLAN Capable, with Pen Support	391-BGHM	-	210	-
Single Point Non Backlit, English US 2n1	580-AJZY	-	210	-
Intel Dual Band Wi-Fi 6 AX201 2x2 802.11ax 160MHz	555-BHJR	-	210	-
3 Cell 42Whr Longlife Battery	451-BCWJ	-	210	-
65W TYPE-C EPEAT Adapter	450-BCPZ	-	210	-
Palmrest, No WFC	346-BHQU	-	210	-
E4 Power Cord 1M for US	537-BBBL	-	210	-
Quick Start Guide	340-CXHE	-	210	-
LCD with touch	320-BENP	-	210	-
Not Included	631-ABBH	-	210	-
Google Zero Touch Enrollment	634-BYQH	-	210	-
Chrome Education Upgrade	634-BYQI	-	210	-
Fixed Hardware Configuration	998-GRBR	-	210	-
Label C3, nonWFC, support Stylus, 3110V	389-EEIO	-	210	-
System Shipment, Chromebook 3110 2-in-1	340-CXHF	-	210	-
Intel 11th Gen Celeron CPU label.	389-DYFS	-	210	-
BTS/BTP Smart Selection Shipment, Chromebook (VS)	800-BBQM	-	210	-
Bottom Door	321-BHER	-	210	-
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Initial Year	868-9746	-	210	-
Mail In Service after Remote Diagnosis, 4 Years	868-9752	-	210	-
Accidental Damage Service, 4 Years	868-9801	-	210	-

<b>Subtotal:</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>
<b>Shipping:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Environmental Fee:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Estimated Tax:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<hr/>	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>

## Important Notes

### Terms of Sale

This Quote will, if Customer issues a purchase order for the quoted items that is accepted by Supplier, constitute a contract between the entity issuing this Quote ("Supplier") and the entity to whom this Quote was issued ("Customer"). Unless otherwise stated herein, pricing is valid for thirty days from the date of this Quote. All product, pricing and other information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change. Supplier reserves the right to cancel this Quote and Customer purchase orders arising from pricing errors. Taxes and/or freight charges listed on this Quote are only estimates. The final amounts shall be stated on the relevant invoice. Additional freight charges will be applied if Customer requests expedited shipping. Please indicate any tax exemption status on your purchase order and send your tax exemption certificate to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com) or [ARSalesTax@emc.com](mailto:ARSalesTax@emc.com), as applicable.

**Governing Terms:** This Quote is subject to: (a) a separate written agreement between Customer or Customer's affiliate and Supplier or a Supplier's affiliate to the extent that it expressly applies to the products and/or services in this Quote or, to the extent there is no such agreement, to the applicable set of Dell's Terms of Sale (available at [www.dell.com/terms](http://www.dell.com/terms) or [www.dell.com/oemterms](http://www.dell.com/oemterms)), or for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service (identified on the Offer Specific Terms referenced below); and (b) the terms referenced herein (collectively, the "Governing Terms"). Different Governing Terms may apply to different products and services on this Quote. The Governing Terms apply to the exclusion of all terms and conditions incorporated in or referred to in any documentation submitted by Customer to Supplier.

**Supplier Software Licenses and Services Descriptions:** Customer's use of any Supplier software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, or in the absence of accompanying terms, the applicable terms posted on [www.Dell.com/eula](http://www.Dell.com/eula). Descriptions and terms for Supplier-branded standard services are stated at [www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global) or for certain infrastructure products at [www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm](http://www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm).

**Offer-Specific, Third Party and Program Specific Terms:** Customer's use of third-party software is subject to the license terms that accompany the software. Certain Supplier-branded and third-party products and services listed on this Quote are subject to additional, specific terms stated on [www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms](http://www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms) ("Offer Specific Terms").

**In case of Resale only:** Should Customer procure any products or services for resale, whether on standalone basis or as part of a solution, Customer shall include the applicable software license terms, services terms, and/or offer-specific terms in a written agreement with the end-user and provide written evidence of doing so upon receipt of request from Supplier.

**In case of Financing only:** If Customer intends to enter into a financing arrangement ("Financing Agreement") for the products and/or services on this Quote with Dell Financial Services LLC or other funding source pre-approved by Supplier ("FS"), Customer may issue its purchase order to Supplier or to FS. If issued to FS, Supplier will fulfill and invoice FS upon confirmation that: (a) FS intends to enter into a Financing Agreement with Customer for this order; and (b) FS agrees to procure these items from Supplier. Notwithstanding the Financing Agreement, Customer's use (and Customer's resale of and the end-user's use) of these items in the order is subject to the applicable governing agreement between Customer and Supplier, except that title shall transfer from Supplier to FS instead of to Customer. If FS notifies Supplier after shipment that Customer is no longer pursuing a Financing Agreement for these items, or if Customer fails to enter into such Financing Agreement within 120 days after shipment by Supplier, Customer shall promptly pay the Supplier invoice amounts directly to Supplier.

Customer represents that this transaction does not involve: (a) use of U.S. Government funds; (b) use by or resale to the U.S. Government; or (c) maintenance and support of the product(s) listed in this document within classified spaces. Customer further represents that this transaction does not require Supplier's compliance with any statute, regulation or information technology standard applicable to a U.S. Government procurement.

For certain products shipped to end users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to Customer's invoice. Supplier encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.

Electronically linked terms and descriptions are available in hard copy upon request.



## Your quote is ready for purchase.

Complete the purchase of your personalized quote through our secure online checkout before the quote expires on **May. 16, 2024.**

You can download a copy of this quote during checkout.

[Place your order](#)

<b>Quote Name:</b>	<b>TKP</b>	<b>Sales Rep</b>	Stephen Maw
<b>Quote No.</b>	<b>3000174773247.1</b>	<b>Phone</b>	(800) 456-3355, 6178904
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>	<b>Email</b>	Stephen_Maw@Dell.com
<b>Customer #</b>	80511187	<b>Billing To</b>	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
<b>Quoted On</b>	Apr. 16, 2024		GALVESTON ISD
<b>Expires by</b>	May. 16, 2024		PO BOX 660
	Texas Department of		GALVESTON, TX 77553-0660
<b>Contract Name</b>	Information Resources (TX		
	DIR)		
<b>Contract Code</b>	C000000006841		
<b>Customer Agreement #</b>	TX DIR-TSO-3763		
<b>Deal ID</b>	27443920		

*Signature*  
4/16/24

### Message from your Sales Rep

Please use the Order button to securely place the order with your preferred payment method online. You may contact your Dell sales team if you have any questions. Thank you for shopping with Dell.

Regards,  
Stephen Maw

### Shipping Group

<b>Shipping To</b>	<b>Shipping Method</b>
IRENE PEREZ GALVESTON ISD 4302 AVE Q GATE ON 43RD ST GALVESTON, TX 77550 (409) 766-5175	Standard Delivery

Product	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Dell Chromebook 3110 2-in-1	\$367.13	210	\$77,097.30

---

<b>Subtotal:</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>
<b>Shipping:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Environmental Fee:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Non-Taxable Amount:</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>
<b>Taxable Amount:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Estimated Tax:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

---

**Total: \$77,097.30**

**License Subtotal for Commitment Term: \$0.00**  
\*Excludes Taxes

Prevent, respond and recover  
from cyber threats

Managed Detection and Response Pro Plus

[Learn More](#)



## Shipping Group Details

### Shipping To

IRENE PEREZ  
 GALVESTON ISD  
 4302 AVE Q  
 GATE ON 43RD ST  
 GALVESTON, TX 77550  
 (409) 766-5175

### Shipping Method

Standard Delivery

	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
<b>Dell Chromebook 3110 2-in-1</b>	<b>\$367.13</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>
Estimated delivery if purchased today: Apr. 26, 2024 Contract # C000000006841 Customer Agreement # TX DIR-TSO-3763			

Description	SKU	Unit Price	Quantity	Subtotal
Dell Chromebook 3110 2-in-1	210-BCGJ	-	210	-
Intel Celeron N4500 (2 Core, 4M cache, base 1.1GHz, up to 2.8GHz), 4GB Memory, 64GB Storage	338-CMWN	-	210	-
4GB 2933MHz LPDDR4 Non-ECC	370-AGYU	-	210	-
64GB eMMC Hard Drive	400-BNIB	-	210	-
11.6" HD (1366 x 768) Anti-Glare Touch, Camera & Microphone, WLAN Capable, with Pen Support	391-BGHM	-	210	-
Single Point Non Backlit, English US 2n1	580-AJZY	-	210	-
Intel Dual Band Wi-Fi 6 AX201 2x2 802.11ax 160MHz	555-BHJR	-	210	-
3 Cell 42Whr Longlife Battery	451-BCWJ	-	210	-
65W TYPE-C EPEAT Adapter	450-BCPZ	-	210	-
Palmrest, No WFC	346-BHQU	-	210	-
E4 Power Cord 1M for US	537-BBBL	-	210	-
Quick Start Guide	340-CXHE	-	210	-
LCD with touch	320-BENP	-	210	-
Not Included	631-ABBH	-	210	-
Google Zero Touch Enrollment	634-BYQH	-	210	-
Chrome Education Upgrade	634-BYQI	-	210	-
Fixed Hardware Configuration	998-GRBR	-	210	-
Label C3, nonWFC, support Stylus, 3110V	389-EEIO	-	210	-
System Shipment, Chromebook 3110 2-in-1	340-CXHF	-	210	-
Intel 11th Gen Celeron CPU label.	389-DYFS	-	210	-
BTS/BTP Smart Selection Shipment, Chromebook (VS)	800-BBQM	-	210	-
Bottom Door	321-BHER	-	210	-
Dell Limited Hardware Warranty Initial Year	868-9746	-	210	-
Mail In Service after Remote Diagnosis, 4 Years	868-9752	-	210	-
Accidental Damage Service, 4 Years	868-9801	-	210	-

<b>Subtotal:</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>
<b>Shipping:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Environmental Fee:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Estimated Tax:</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<hr/>	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$77,097.30</b>

## Important Notes

### Terms of Sale

This Quote will, if Customer issues a purchase order for the quoted items that is accepted by Supplier, constitute a contract between the entity issuing this Quote ("Supplier") and the entity to whom this Quote was issued ("Customer"). Unless otherwise stated herein, pricing is valid for thirty days from the date of this Quote. All product, pricing and other information is based on the latest information available and is subject to change. Supplier reserves the right to cancel this Quote and Customer purchase orders arising from pricing errors. Taxes and/or freight charges listed on this Quote are only estimates. The final amounts shall be stated on the relevant invoice. Additional freight charges will be applied if Customer requests expedited shipping. Please indicate any tax exemption status on your purchase order and send your tax exemption certificate to [Tax\\_Department@dell.com](mailto:Tax_Department@dell.com) or [ARSalesTax@emc.com](mailto:ARSalesTax@emc.com), as applicable.

**Governing Terms:** This Quote is subject to: (a) a separate written agreement between Customer or Customer's affiliate and Supplier or a Supplier's affiliate to the extent that it expressly applies to the products and/or services in this Quote or, to the extent there is no such agreement, to the applicable set of Dell's Terms of Sale (available at [www.dell.com/terms](http://www.dell.com/terms) or [www.dell.com/oemterms](http://www.dell.com/oemterms)), or for cloud/as-a-Service offerings, the applicable cloud terms of service (identified on the Offer Specific Terms referenced below); and (b) the terms referenced herein (collectively, the "Governing Terms"). Different Governing Terms may apply to different products and services on this Quote. The Governing Terms apply to the exclusion of all terms and conditions incorporated in or referred to in any documentation submitted by Customer to Supplier.

**Supplier Software Licenses and Services Descriptions:** Customer's use of any Supplier software is subject to the license terms accompanying the software, or in the absence of accompanying terms, the applicable terms posted on [www.Dell.com/eula](http://www.Dell.com/eula). Descriptions and terms for Supplier-branded standard services are stated at [www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global](http://www.dell.com/servicecontracts/global) or for certain infrastructure products at [www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm](http://www.dellemc.com/en-us/customer-services/product-warranty-and-service-descriptions.htm).

**Offer-Specific, Third Party and Program Specific Terms:** Customer's use of third-party software is subject to the license terms that accompany the software. Certain Supplier-branded and third-party products and services listed on this Quote are subject to additional, specific terms stated on [www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms](http://www.dell.com/offeringspecificterms) ("Offer Specific Terms").

**In case of Resale only:** Should Customer procure any products or services for resale, whether on standalone basis or as part of a solution, Customer shall include the applicable software license terms, services terms, and/or offer-specific terms in a written agreement with the end-user and provide written evidence of doing so upon receipt of request from Supplier.

**In case of Financing only:** If Customer intends to enter into a financing arrangement ("Financing Agreement") for the products and/or services on this Quote with Dell Financial Services LLC or other funding source pre-approved by Supplier ("FS"), Customer may issue its purchase order to Supplier or to FS. If issued to FS, Supplier will fulfill and invoice FS upon confirmation that: (a) FS intends to enter into a Financing Agreement with Customer for this order; and (b) FS agrees to procure these items from Supplier. Notwithstanding the Financing Agreement, Customer's use (and Customer's resale of and the end-user's use) of these items in the order is subject to the applicable governing agreement between Customer and Supplier, except that title shall transfer from Supplier to FS instead of to Customer. If FS notifies Supplier after shipment that Customer is no longer pursuing a Financing Agreement for these items, or if Customer fails to enter into such Financing Agreement within 120 days after shipment by Supplier, Customer shall promptly pay the Supplier invoice amounts directly to Supplier.

Customer represents that this transaction does not involve: (a) use of U.S. Government funds; (b) use by or resale to the U.S. Government; or (c) maintenance and support of the product(s) listed in this document within classified spaces. Customer further represents that this transaction does not require Supplier's compliance with any statute, regulation or information technology standard applicable to a U.S. Government procurement.

For certain products shipped to end users in California, a State Environmental Fee will be applied to Customer's invoice. Supplier encourages customers to dispose of electronic equipment properly.

Electronically linked terms and descriptions are available in hard copy upon request.

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**May 22, 2024**

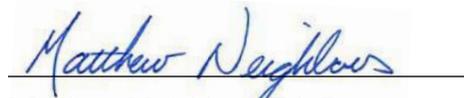
**AGENDA ITEM:**

**Discuss and consider applying for Low Attendance Day Waiver for Galveston ISD**

Texas Education Agency allows districts or campuses to request a waiver to excuse any instructional days from ADA (Average Daily Attendance) and FSP funding calculations that have attendance at least 10 percentage points below the last school year's overall average attendance due to **inclement weather**, health, or safety-related issues. Galveston ISD meets these criteria because of inclement weather on April 29, 2024. The attendance rate for that day was 73.38% whereas it was 92.10% during that time in 2023.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the Board of Trustees grant permission to Administration to apply the Low Attendance Day Waiver for Galveston ISD**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Dr. Annette Scott  
Assistant Superintendent of Student Support

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:**

**May 22, 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM:**

Discuss and consider approval of Audit Engagement Letter for the August 31, 2024 Fiscal Year-End Audit.

The District is required to have an annual review of its financial statements by independent auditors. Once again, the District recommends the regional public accounting firm of Whitley Penn for its August 31, 2024 audit. They serve as auditors to more than 80 governmental entities and 40 public school districts. In addition, their partners regularly conduct educational seminars on various governmental accounting, auditing and financial reporting topics for the Texas Association of School Business Officials (TASBO) and the Government Finance Officers Association of Texas. The audit fee is estimated at \$72,100; however, if significant additional time is necessary, the fees could increase. The Engagement Letter is attached for your review. The proposed FY24 fee is the same as FY23. Funds utilized will be from the General Fund.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

**I move that the board approve the audit engagement letter for the August 31, 2024 fiscal year-end audit to be performed by Whitley Penn in the estimated amount of \$72,100, as presented.**



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

April 19, 2024

To the Board of Trustees and Management  
Galveston Independent School District  
3904 Avenue T  
Galveston, TX 77550

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Galveston Independent School District (the "District"), as of August 31, 2024 and for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. In addition, we will audit the District's compliance over major federal award programs for the year ended August 31, 2024.

We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter. Our audits will be conducted with the objectives of our expressing an opinion on each opinion unit and an opinion on compliance regarding the entity's major federal award programs. The objectives of our audit of the financial statements are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

The objectives of our compliance audit are to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to form an opinion and report at the level specified in the governmental audit requirement about whether the entity complied in all material respects with the applicable compliance requirements and identify audit and reporting requirements specified in the governmental audit requirement that are supplementary to GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, if any, and perform procedures to address those requirements.

*Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America* require that *certain information* be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by *Governmental Accounting Standards Board*, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information (RSI) in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist primarily of inquiries of management regarding their methods of measurement and presentation, and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries. We will not express an opinion or provide any form of assurance on the RSI. The following RSI is required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. This RSI will be subjected to certain limited procedures but will not be audited:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis.
- Budgetary Comparison Schedule
- Pension Information and Other Post-employment Benefit Information

Supplementary information other than RSI will accompany the District's basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the supplementary information to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. We intend to provide an opinion on the following supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

- Individual nonmajor fund financial statements
- Texas Education Agency Schedules
- Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

### **Data Collection Form**

Prior to the completion of our engagement, we will complete the sections of the Data Collection Form that are our responsibility. The form will summarize our audit findings, amounts and conclusions. It is management's responsibility to submit a reporting package including financial statements, schedule of expenditure of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings and corrective action plan along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. The financial reporting package must be text searchable, unencrypted, and unlocked. Otherwise, the reporting package will not be accepted by the federal audit clearinghouse. We will assist you in the electronic submission and certification. You may request from us copies of our report for you to include with the reporting package submitted to pass-through entities.

The Data Collection Form is required to be submitted within the *earlier* of 30 days after receipt of our auditors' reports or nine months after the end of the audit period, unless specifically waived by a federal cognizant or oversight agency for audits. Data Collection Forms submitted untimely are one of the factors in assessing programs at a higher risk.

### **Auditor Responsibilities**

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS), the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). As part of an audit of financial statements in accordance with GAAS and *in accordance with Government Auditing Standards*, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we have identified during the audit.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements or noncompliance may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* of the Comptroller General of the United States of America. Please note that the determination of abuse is subjective and *Government Auditing Standards* does not require auditors to detect abuse.

Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any other periods.

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the District's basic financial statements. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinions, add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph(s) to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from the engagement. If our opinions on the basic financial statements are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or to issue a report as a result of this engagement.

In accordance with the requirements of *Government Auditing Standards*, we will also issue a written report describing the scope of our testing over internal control over financial reporting and over compliance with laws, regulations, and provisions of grants and contracts, including the results of that testing. However, providing an opinion on internal control and compliance over financial reporting will not be an objective of the audit and, therefore, no such opinion will be expressed.

#### **Audit of Major Program Compliance**

Our audit of the District's major federal award program(s) compliance will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Single Audit Act, as amended; and the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major programs in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such an opinion on major federal award program compliance and to render the required reports. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion on compliance will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion or withdraw from the engagement.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations, the provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to major federal award programs, and the applicable compliance requirements occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the entity's compliance based on the audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the entity's compliance with the requirements of the federal programs as a whole.

As part of a compliance audit in accordance with GAAS and in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks.

Our procedures will consist of determining major federal programs and, performing the applicable procedures described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget *OMB Compliance Supplement* for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the entity's major programs, and performing such other procedures as we considers necessary in the circumstances. The purpose of those procedures will be to express an opinion on the entity's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Also, as required by the Uniform Guidance, we will obtain an understanding of the entity's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design and perform tests of controls to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each of the entity's major federal award programs. Our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on these controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report. However, we will communicate to you, regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we have identified during the audit.

We will issue a report on compliance that will include an opinion or disclaimer of opinion regarding the District's major federal programs, and a report on internal controls over compliance that will report any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses identified; however, such report will not express an opinion on internal control.

### **Management's Responsibilities**

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

- For the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
- For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;
- For identifying, in its accounts, all federal awards received and expended during the period and the federal programs under which they were received;
- For maintaining records that adequately identify the source and application of funds for federally funded activities;
- For preparing the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in accordance with the Uniform Guidance;
- For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control over federal awards that provides reasonable assurance that the entity is managing federal awards in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal awards;
- For identifying and ensuring that the entity complies with federal laws, statutes, regulations, rules, provisions of contracts or grant agreements, and the terms and conditions of federal award programs, and implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal award programs;
- For disclosing accurately, currently, and completely the financial results of each federal award in accordance with the requirements of the award
- For identifying and providing report copies of previous audits, attestation engagements, or other studies that directly relate to the objectives of the audit, including whether related recommendations have been implemented;
- For taking prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified;
- For addressing the findings and recommendations of auditors, for establishing and maintaining a process to track the status of such findings and recommendations and taking corrective action on reported audit findings from prior periods and preparing a summary schedule of prior audit findings;
- For following up and taking corrective action on current year audit findings and preparing a corrective action plan for such findings;
- For submitting the reporting package and data collection form to the appropriate parties;
- For making the auditor aware of any significant contractor relationships where the contractor is responsible for program compliance;
- To provide us with:
  - a) Access to all information of which management is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, and relevant to federal award programs, such as records, documentation, and other matters;
  - b) Additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audit; and

- c) Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
  - d) A written acknowledgement of all the documents that management expects to issue that will be included in the annual report and the planned timing and method of issuance of that annual report; and
  - e) A final version of the annual report (including all the documents that, together, comprise the annual report) in a timely manner prior to the date of the auditor's report
- For adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the current year period(s) under audit are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole;
  - For acceptance of nonattest services, including identifying the proper party to oversee nonattest work;
  - For maintaining adequate records, selecting and applying accounting principles, and safeguarding assets;
  - For informing us of any known or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving management, employees with significant role in internal control and others where fraud could have a material effect on compliance;
  - For the accuracy and completeness of all information provided;
  - For taking reasonable measures to safeguard protected personally identifiable and other sensitive information; and
  - For confirming your understanding of your responsibilities as defined in this letter to us in your management representation letter.

With regard to the supplementary information (including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards) referred to above, you acknowledge and understand your responsibility (a) for the preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria such as the Uniform Guidance, (b) to provide us with the appropriate written representations regarding supplementary information, (c) to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains the supplementary information and that indicates that we have reported on such supplementary information, and (d) to present the supplementary information with the audited financial statements, or if the supplementary information will not be presented with the audited financial statements, to make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date of issuance by you of the supplementary information and our report thereon.

As part of our audit process, we will request from management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance, written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit.

We understand that your employees will prepare all confirmations we request and will locate any documents or invoices selected by us for testing.

If you intend to publish or otherwise reproduce the financial statements and make reference to our firm, you agree to provide us with printers' proofs or masters for our review and approval before printing. You also agree to provide us with a copy of the final reproduced material for our approval before it is distributed.

### **Nonattest Services**

Nonattest services will include assistance with the preparation of financial statements including the government-wide conversion entries and note disclosures, assistance with the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal award (SEFA) and related notes, and assistance with the preparation of the data collection form and submission to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will not assume management responsibilities on behalf of the District. However, we will provide advice and recommendations to assist management of the District in performing its responsibilities.

The District's management is responsible for (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) assigning a competent individual to oversee the services; (c) evaluating the adequacy of the services performed; (d) evaluating and accepting responsibility for the results of the services performed; and (e) establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards, including *Government Auditing Standards*.

Our responsibilities and limitations of the nonattest services are described below:

The nonattest services are limited to the services we described above. Our firm, in its sole professional judgment, reserves the right to refuse to do any procedure or take any action that could be construed as making management decisions or assuming management responsibilities, including determining account coding and approving journal entries. Our firm will advise the District regarding these nonattest services, but the District must make all decisions with regard to those matters.

**Fees and Timing**

The timing of our audit will be scheduled for performance and completion as follows:

Perform interim audit procedures	June 2024
Perform year-end audit procedures	October/November 2024
Issue audit reports	December 2024

We anticipate meeting these deadlines barring any delays.

Patrick Simmons, CPA is the engagement partner for the audit services specified in this letter. His responsibilities include supervising Whitley Penn, LLP’s services performed as part of this engagement and signing or authorizing another qualified firm representative to sign the audit report.

Our fee for the audit services will be based on the amount of time required and the difficulty of the work involved which we estimate to be \$70,000. The District will also be an administrative fee of three (3) percent, or \$2,100, to cover technology related costs including software licensing and research tools in addition to other administrative costs. The District will not be billed for out-of-pocket expenses such as travel, electronic confirmations, report production and postage. The fee estimate for the audit is based on anticipated cooperation from the District’s personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will keep you informed of any problems we encounter and our fees will be adjusted accordingly.

Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation and payment is due in Tarrant County. You agree to pay reasonable attorney fees and collection costs incurred relating to collection of fees for services performed under the terms of this engagement. In accordance with Whitley Penn, LLP policy, work may be suspended if your account becomes 30 days or more past due and will not resume until your account is paid in full. In addition, invoices not paid in full by the last day of the month will be assessed interest at a rate of one percent per month. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been complete even if we have not issued our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination. Our final auditors’ report will be released upon final payment of any outstanding invoices.

You may request that we perform additional services not addressed in this engagement letter. If this occurs, we will communicate with you concerning the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this engagement letter.

We would like to make the following comments regarding the fee estimates:

1. Our fee estimates have not considered the effects of any changes to auditing standards and accounting principles, which may be promulgated by the AICPA, Congress, or any other regulatory body in the future and are unknown to us at this time. If significant additional time is necessary resulting in increased fees, we will endeavor to notify you of any such circumstances as they are assessed.
2. Our fee estimates are based on the assumption that we will be able to obtain internal control reports from the District's payroll service provider (where necessary), more commonly referred to as a SOC 1 Report and that we will be able to place reliance on these reports for internal control purposes in conjunction with the internal controls present in the administration of the District. Any weaknesses noted in the internal control may affect the nature, timing, and extent of our procedures and accordingly our fees will be adjusted to reflect such changes.
3. The District's personnel are responsible for the preparation of all items requested in the Prepared by Client ("PBC") listing and received by the date requested. Any delays caused by not preparing the items when requested may result in additional fees, as well as the possibility of postponing our fieldwork. The PBC listing will be provided to you during the planning process of the engagement.
4. Time incurred for audit adjustments identified during our audit and the related additional testing required has not been considered in our fee estimates. Prior to performing any additional testing, we will notify you of the exceptions and obtain approval for any additional fees which may be incurred.
5. Our fee estimates are based on all general ledger sub ledgers being reconciled to the general ledger balance and any adjustment necessary should be recorded to the general ledger prior to our fieldwork start date.

The scheduling of our professional staff requires complex models to balance the needs of our clients and the utilization of our people. Last minute client requested scheduling changes result in costly downtime due to our inability to make alternate arrangements for our professional staff. If after scheduling our work, you do not provide proper notice, which we consider to be one week, of your inability to meet the agreed-upon date(s) for any reason, or do not provide us with sufficient information required to complete the work in a timely manner, additional billings will be rendered for any downtime of our professional staff.

The ethics of our profession prohibit the rendering of professional services where the fee for such services is contingent, or has the appearance of being contingent, upon the results of such services. Accordingly, it is important that our bills be paid promptly when received. If a situation arises in which it may appear that our independence would be questioned because of significant unpaid bills, we may be prohibited from issuing our auditors' report.

In the unlikely event that differences concerning our services or fees should arise that are not resolved by mutual agreement, to facilitate judicial resolution and save time and expense of both parties, the District and Whitley Penn, LLP agree not to demand a trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim arising out of or relating to our services and fees for this engagement. Any controversy, dispute, or questions arising out of or in connection with this agreement or our engagement shall be determined by arbitration conducted in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association, and any decision rendered by the American Arbitration Association shall be binding on both parties to this agreement. The costs of any arbitration shall be borne equally by the parties. Any and all claims relating to or arising out of this contract/agreement shall be governed by the laws of Texas and any dispute shall be finally resolved by the Texas courts in Tarrant County.

This letter replaces and supersedes any previous proposals, correspondence and understanding, whether written or oral. The agreements contained in this engagement letter shall survive the completion or termination of this engagement. Our audit engagement ends on delivery of our audit report. Any follow-up services that might be required will be a separate, new engagement. The terms and conditions of that new engagement will be governed by a new, specific engagement letter for that service.

To ensure that Whitley Penn, LLP's independence is not impaired under the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct, you agree to inform the engagement partner before entering into any substantive employment discussions with any of our personnel.

## Other Matters

During the course of the engagement, we may communicate with you or your personnel via fax or e-mail, and you should be aware that communication in those mediums contains a risk of misdirected or intercepted communications.

In the course of our services, our firm may transmit confidential information that you provided us to third parties in order to facilitate our services. As applicable, we require confidentiality agreements with all our service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and additionally the firm will take reasonable precautions to determine that our service providers have the appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of confidential information to others.

We will remain ultimately responsible for the work provided by any third-party service providers used under this agreement. By your signature below, you consent to having confidential information transmitted to entities outside the firm. Please feel free to inquire if you would like additional information regarding the transmission of confidential information to entities outside the firm.

Regarding the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your Internet website, you understand that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

Professional standards prohibit us from being the sole host and/or the sole storage for your financial and non-financial data. As such, it is your responsibility to maintain your original data and records and we cannot be responsible to maintain such original information. By signing this engagement letter, you affirm that you have all the data and records required to make your books and records complete.

In the event we are required by government regulation, required by subpoena or other legal process to produce information or our personnel for interviews or depositions in relation to a matter involving the District, the District will, so long as we are not a party or the focus of the proceeding or inquiry in which the information is sought, reimburse us for our professional time and expenses, as well as the fees and expenses of our counsel, incurred in responding to such requests.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Whitley Penn, LLP and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to your pass-through regulatory entity and federal agencies and the U.S. Government Accountability Office pursuant to authority given to it by law or regulation, or to peer reviewers. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision Whitley Penn, LLP's personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to these agencies and regulators. The regulators and agencies may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies of information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The District may wish to include our report on these financial statements in an exempt offering document. The District agrees that the aforementioned auditor's report, or reference to our Firm, will not be included in such offering document without prior permission or consent. Any agreement to perform work in connection with an exempt offering document, including an agreement to provide permission or consent, will be a separate engagement letter. For exempt offerings for which we are not involved, you will clearly indicate that we were not involved with the contents of such offering document and a disclosure as shown below will be included in the exempt offering:

"Whitley Penn, our independent auditor, has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. Whitley Penn also has not performed any procedures relating to this offering document."

During the course of the audit, we may observe opportunities for economy in, or improved controls over, your operations. We will bring such matters to the attention of the appropriate level of management, either orally or in writing. Further, we will be available during the year to consult with you on financial management and accounting matters of a routine nature.

We agree to retain our audit documentation or work papers for a period of at least seven years from the date of our report.

You agree to inform us of facts that may affect the financial statements of which you may become aware during the period from the date of the auditor’s report to the date the financial statements are issued.

At the conclusion of our audit engagement, we will communicate to the Board of Trustees the following significant findings from the audit:

- Our view about the qualitative aspects of the District’s significant accounting practices;
- Significant difficulties, if any, encountered during the audit;
- Uncorrected misstatements, other than those we believe are trivial, if any;
- Disagreements with management, if any;
- Other findings or issues, if any, arising from the audit that are, in our professional judgment, significant and relevant to those charged with governance regarding their oversight of the financial reporting process;
- Material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures;
- Representations we requested from management;
- Management’s consultations with other accountants, if any; and
- Significant issues, if any, arising from the audit that were discussed, or the subject of correspondence, with management.

In accordance with the requirements of *Government Auditing Standards*, we have attached a copy of our latest external peer review report of our firm for your consideration and files.

Please sign and return the attached copy of this letter to indicate your acknowledgment of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our audit of the financial statements compliance over major federal award programs including our respective responsibilities.

We appreciate the opportunity to be your financial statement auditors and look forward to working with you and your staff.

Respectfully,



Houston, Texas

RESPONSE: This letter correctly sets forth our understanding. Acknowledged and agreed on behalf of Galveston Independent School District by:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP  
CLAconnect.com

## REPORT ON THE FIRM'S SYSTEM OF QUALITY CONTROL

To the Partners of Whitley Penn LLP  
and the National Peer Review Committee

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Whitley Penn LLP (the firm) applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended April 30, 2021. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the standards may be found at [www.aicpa.org/prsummary](http://www.aicpa.org/prsummary). The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

### Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

### Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

### Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards* (including compliance audits under the Single Audit Act), audits of employee benefit plans, audits performed under the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act (FDICIA), and an examination of a service organization (SOC 1 engagement).

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.



CLA is an independent member of Nexia International, a leading, global network of independent accounting and consulting firms. See [nexia.com/member-firm-disclaimer](http://nexia.com/member-firm-disclaimer) for details.

Whitley Penn LLP  
Page 2

**Opinion**

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Whitley Penn LLP applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended April 30, 2021, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)*, or *fail*. Whitley Penn LLP has received a peer review rating of *pass*.

  
**CliftonLarsonAllen LLP**

Phoenix, Arizona  
October 6, 2021

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of the CSP provided for Austin Middle School Parking Lot (Phase 2) presented by Contractor to be named on 5.21.24.

PBK has publicly advertised for the Austin Middle School Parking Lot Construction (Phase 2) as required by the guidelines outlined by TEA. Austin Middle School Phase 2 new parking lot consists of (67) standard parking spaces, (4) ADA accessible spaces, underground storm drainage, site lighting, and landscaping. The parking lot is to be located along the east elevation of the gymnasium encompassing the existing tennis courts and a portion of the northeast green field at the Austin Middle School campus. Please reference the attached recommendation letter from PBK Architects (under separate cover).

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the CSP proposal from the Contractor to be named on 5.21.24 in the amount to be named on 5.21.24 (under separate cover).



---

Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



---

Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

11 Greenway Plaza, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Houston, Texas 77046  
Phone: 713-965-0608  
Fax: 713-961-4571  
www.pbk.com

May 20, 2024



Dr. Matthew Neighbors  
Chief Executive Officer/Executive Director of Secondary Education  
Galveston Independent School District  
3904 Avenue T  
Galveston, Texas 77550

**RE: Austin Middle School Renovations – Parking Lot Phase**  
PBK Project No.: 220432

Dear Dr. Neighbors,

On Thursday, May 16, 2024, PBK Architects and Zero Six Consulting LLC received Competitive Sealed Proposals for the renovations to Austin Middle School Renovations – Parking Lot project located in the Galveston Independent School District. One general contractor submitted proposals for the Austin Middle School Renovations – Parking Lot phase.

A Selection Committee made up of personnel from GISD, PBK and Zero Six Consulting, LLC evaluated their proposal and ranked them based on the selection criteria as approved by the Galveston Board of Trustees, and also published in the Instructions to Offerors section of the Contract Documents. The selection committee considered the proposers proposal, information submitted as part of the pre-proposal submission and additional references from area school districts, architects, and consultants. After the evaluation process was complete, Lucas Construction Company, LLC was determined to be the “Best Value” to the district for the Austin Middle School Renovations – Parking Lot Phase project.

PBK Architects, Inc. and Z6 Consultants recommend to the Galveston Independent School District’s Board of Trustees, the acceptance of the Selection Committee’s recommendation to award a construction contract to Lucas Construction Company, LLC for the Austin Middle School Renovations – Parking Lot phase, in the amount of **\$1,049,000.00 (One-Million and Forty-Nine Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents)**.

Lucas Construction Company, LLC, the recommended Offeror, has a large Galveston area presence and has executed several construction contracts in the city of Galveston, including the Ball High School Parking Lot, Galveston College Parking Lots, and various Galveston Seawall repairs.

We would like to express our sincere thanks to Galveston ISD Administration and Zero Six Consulting, LLC, for the assistance we received during the planning of this

Dr. Matthew Neighbors  
May 20, 2024  
Page 2 of 2

project. We look forward to a successful construction phase for the Austin Middle School Renovations – Parking Lot Phase.

If you have any questions concerning the proposed general contractor or our recommendations, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,  
PBK Architects, Inc.



Manuel 'Manny' Torres  
*Partner*

cc: Bill Coltzer, Zero Six Consulting  
Zach Johnson, Zero Six Consulting  
Chris Green, PBK

## Lucas Construction Scoring Summary

# Competitive Sealed Proposals

Galveston Independent School District

Austin Middle School Renovations Parking Lot Phase

Proposal Date and Time: Thursday, May 16, 2024

EVALUATION CRITERIA	WEIGHT	Average Total
1. The amount of the base proposal and each alternate	20	20.00
2. The length of construction time proposed	5	5.00
3. The responsibility and reputation of the Offeror	10	9.88
4. The record of Offeror to complete projects on schedule	5	4.94
5. The quality of the Offeror's performance and work on previous contracts and school projects of similar scope	15	14.75
6. Offeror's probability to participate with the Owner and Architect in a team effort in order to minimize additional costs and changer orders	10	9.81
7. The quality and availability of the offeror's personnel and services	10	9.88
8. The sub-offerer proposed to perform the work	10	9.75
9. The probability of satisfactory work, repair and service, and maintenance performed by the Offeror after substantial completion and during warranty periods	10	9.75
10. The Offeror's safety record, safety record being defined as an Offeror's OSHA (Officer of Safety and Health Administration) inspection logs for the last three years, a loss analysis from the Offeror's insurance carrier, and a loss history covering all lines of insurance coverage carried by the Offeror	5	4.63
<b>TOTAL POINTS:</b>	89	<b>98.38</b>

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of the proposed contract change order #01 provided by Tucon for Austin Middle School Phase 1.

Unbehagen Construction's (Tucon) base bid for the Austin Middle School project currently is \$1,800,000 for the renovation that is ongoing on the West side of the gymnasium building for the new Pre-K classroom spaces, restrooms, and offices. Through inspections with the City of Galveston it was identified by the Fire Marshall that due to the improvements in the Pre-K spaces occurring directly adjacent to the gymnasium, the fire alarm system and devices in the gymnasium (not included in the construction space) require updating. This pricing has been gathered by Tucon in the amount of \$19,956.17 for the upgrades required by the Fire Marshall. Additionally, through the construction of the Middle School projects it was identified that the initially specified Mohawk manufactured LVT flooring product was not meeting project expectations in regards to longevity and performance against wear/tear. As a result, the Tarkett manufactured LVT flooring product has been proposed through coordination with PBK's interior design division. This product change has resulted in a material cost increase of \$9,001.21. Zero Six Consulting recommends the approval of the contract change order #01 to Tucon on the Austin Middle School Phase 1 project in the total amount of \$28,957.38. Please reference the attached change proposal CP# 15R1 (LVT change) and CP#16 (Fire Marshall required Fire Alarm upgrades) under separate cover.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the contract change order #01 for Tucon in the amount of \$28,957.38 on the Austin Middle School Phase 1 project.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



AGEINT FIRE & SAFETY

ACR-1940218

15487 Pin Oaks Dr  
Conroe, TX. 77384

713-962-3558

jremmers@ageintsecurity.com



# Proposal Estimate

Date: 5/7/2024

<b>Pricing for:</b>	<b>Emailed to:</b>	<b>Quote #</b>
Unbehagen Construction	chase@unbehagenconst.com	240504
Austin MS (GISD)		
3904 Avenue T	<b>Project</b>	<b>Payment</b>
Galveston, TX 77550	Change Order 2 - Upgrade Existing Voice Evacuation System	50/50

Description	Qty
<b>Upgrade Existing Voice Evacuation Panel and Add Devices in Designated Work Areas</b>	
<b>1st Floor - Reference TF-201A</b>	
Silent Knight SKE 450ZN6 Voice Evacuation System	1
Silent Knight Intelligent 125W Amplifier	1
System Sensor Indoor Selectable Speaker Strobe (Ceiling Mount)	17
Professional Installation (Hourly)	16
<b>Reference TF-202B</b>	
System Sensor Indoor Selectable Speaker Strobe (Ceiling Mount)	5
Professional Installation (Hourly)	4
<b>Reference TF-203D</b>	
System Sensor Indoor Selectable Speaker Strobe (Ceiling Mount)	5
Professional Installation (Hourly)	4
<b>Programming Labor, Cable, Design, and Permitting</b>	
Professional Design and Permitting	1
Professional Programming, Testing and Inspection (Hourly)	16

**Total: \$15,808.12**

**Clarification:**





POST OAK CONSTRUCTION, LLC

Project Change Order

**Austin Middle School**

**1514 Ursuline St. Galveston, TX 77550**

Requested by Mike Unbehegan on 04/22/2024

**Prepared By:** Christopher Esparza

**Change Order Date:** 04/22/2024

**Change Order Description:**

Due to the product being a specific type of LVT (Quartzite) as opposed to the standard LVT from Karndean is the reason for the price increase.

Original estimate lists Karndean "Opus Stratus" with High Moisture Transitional Adhesive 4 gal cost plus 15% markup.

Revised estimate with change of LVT to Tarkett "Event Stone" with 959HM Adhesive 4 gal cost plus 15% markup

Line Items	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Price	Cost
ORIGINAL					
	Karndean "Opus Stratus" LVT 18" x 36"	SQFT	6,970	\$3.25	\$22,652.50
	High Moisture Transitional Adhesive 4 Gal	Gallon	10	\$106.69	\$1,066.90
				<b>ORIGINAL TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$23,719.40</b>
REVISED					
	Tarkett "Event Stone" Rosa Quartzite 18" x 18"	SQFT	6,970	\$4.41	\$30,737.70
	959HM Adhesive 4 Gal	Gallon	7	\$140.65	\$984.55
				<b>REVISED TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$31,722.25</b>

**LVT Event Stone Total Increase Cost: \$8,002.85**

**NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

**TUCON, LLC**  
**Contractor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Printed Name**

# Action Sheet

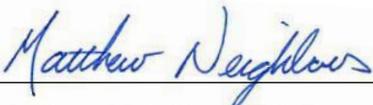
**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of Purchase of Two Buses

The voter approved Bond 2022 included funds to purchase school buses. The District is recommending the purchase of two 77 International passenger diesel buses from Longhorn Bus Sales at a price of \$160,432 each ( $\$160,432 \times 2 = \$320,864$ ). All buses will be purchased utilizing the Buy Board Cooperative Purchasing Program with Contract #722-23. The existing buses selected for replacement range from 10-12 years old. The new buses recommended for purchase include the following safety features:

- Safety Vision camera system; 5 interior cameras and one front facing camera
- Intellipark Electronic parking brake (sets automatically to ensure no roll-away crashes if driver forgets to set parking brake)
- Illuminated LED stop arms and school bus signs for high visibility during inclement weather and nighttime driving conditions
- Eye Max illuminated crossover mirrors to illuminate the front of bus during student stops
- Bendix Wingman Fusion – collision mitigation system (lane departure warning, stationary object braking, camera and radar speed warning system, roadway departure warning)
- 3-point seatbelts

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the purchase of two 77 passenger buses from Longhorn Bus Sales using the Buy Board cooperative purchasing agreement, not to exceed \$ 325,000 from the 2022-2023 Bond funds, as presented.

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



# **CE SCHOOL BUS**

Sales Proposal For:  
**Galveston ISD**

Presented By:  
**LONGHORN BUS SALES**

**Prepared For:**  
Galveston ISD  
Mike Praker  
3101 83rd st.  
Galveston, TX 77554-  
(409)740 - 1208  
Reference ID: 2 77P DSL 3PT

**Presented By:**  
LONGHORN BUS SALES  
LINDA BLUME  
9100 N LOOP E  
HOUSTON TX 77029 -  
(713)631-9306

**Model Profile**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

<b>AXLE CONFIG:</b>	4X2
<b>APPLICATION:</b>	School Transportation
<b>MISSION:</b>	Requested GVWR: 31000. Calc. GVWR: 31000 Calc. Start / Grade Ability: 25.81% / 1.83% @ 55 MPH Calc. Geared Speed: 79.2 MPH
<b>DIMENSION:</b>	Wheelbase: 276.00, CA: N/A, Axle to Frame: 166.00
<b>ENGINE, DIESEL:</b>	{Cummins B6.7 240} EPA 2024, 240HP @ 2400 RPM, 600 lb-ft Torque @ 1600 RPM, 2600 RPM Governed Speed, 240 Peak HP (Max), School Bus Only
<b>TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC:</b>	{Allison 2500 PTS} 6th Generation Controls, Wide Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, Less PTO Provision, Less Retarder, with 33,000-lb GVW and GCW Max, School Bus
<b>CLUTCH:</b>	Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
<b>AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING:</b>	{Meritor MFS-10-122A} I-Beam Type, 10,000-lb Capacity
<b>AXLE, REAR, SINGLE:</b>	{Dana Spicer S140} Single Reduction, 21,000-lb Capacity, 190 Wheel Ends Gear Ratio: 6.14
<b>TIRE, FRONT:</b>	(2) 11R22.5 Load Range H XZE2 (MICHELIN), 501 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
<b>TIRE, REAR:</b>	(4) 11R22.5 Load Range H XZE2 (MICHELIN), 501 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
<b>SUSPENSION, REAR, AIR, SINGLE:</b>	{International IROS} 21,000-lb Capacity, 9.25" Ride Height, with Shock Absorbers Mounted Outside the Rails
<b>PAINT:</b>	Cab schematic 100NB Location 1: 4421, School Bus Yellow (Std) Chassis schematic N/A

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
PB11000	Base Chassis, Model CE SCHOOL BUS with 276.00 Wheelbase, N/A CA, and 166.00 Axle to Frame.

**BODY PLANS**

---

47AMG	BODY, BUS Conventional; 78" Headroom, 34'11" Body Length, +9 Section Rear, 81 Passenger, 276 WB <u>Includes</u> : NOTE: Body Mandates Overall Vehicle Length of Greater than 40 Feet
50ZCZ	BODY PLAN, NON-SPECIAL NEEDS for CE, 34' 11" Body Length, +9 Section Rear, 77 Passenger, 276" WB, DM0080A000
49001	BODY PLAN, APPROVED VARIATION Number 001

**AXLE CONFIGURATION**

---

1ANA	AXLE CONFIGURATION {Navistar} 4x2
------	-----------------------------------

**ENGINE**

---

12EYG	ENGINE, DIESEL {Cummins B6.7 240} EPA 2024, 240HP @ 2400 RPM, 600 lb-ft Torque @ 1600 RPM, 2600 RPM Governed Speed, 240 Peak HP (Max), School Bus Only
12VJR	EMISSION, CALENDAR YEAR {Cummins B6.7} EPA, OBD and GHG Certified for Calendar Year 2024
12XCS	CARB EMISSION WARR COMPLIANCE Does Not Comply with CARB Emission Warranty
12WZE	CARB IDLE COMPLIANCE Does Not Comply with California Clean Air Idle Regulations
12WVG	EPA IDLE COMPLIANCE Low NOx Idle Engine, Complies with EPA Clean Air Regulations; Includes "Certified Clean Idle" Decal on Hood
12XCC	RADIATOR Aluminum, 2-Row, Down Flow, Front to Back System, 640 SqIn Louvered, with 383 SqIn Charge Air Cooler, Includes In-Tank Oil Cooler <u>Includes</u> : RADIATOR HOSES Premium, Rubber
12TSY	FAN DRIVE {Borg-Warner SA85} Viscous Type, Screw On <u>Includes</u> : FAN Nylon
12VCE	AIR CLEANER Single Element, Fire Retardant Media
12703	ANTI-FREEZE Red, Extended Life Coolant; To -40 Degrees F/ -40 Degrees C, Freeze Protection
12VVN	CRUISE CONTROL Electronic
12VYV	IDLE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Ramp Engine Speed with Air Condition On, in Neutral and Parking Brake Set, Accommodation Package
12WPV	OIL PAN 15 Quart Capacity, For Cummins ISB/B6.7 Engines
12UGN	THROTTLE, HAND CONTROL Electronic

**TRANSMISSION**

---

13BBP	TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC {Allison 2500 PTS} 6th Generation Controls, Wide Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, Less PTO Provision, Less Retarder, with 33,000-lb GVW and GCW Max, School Bus
13WVW	NEUTRAL AT STOP OMIT
13WYY	SHIFT CONTROL PARAMETERS {Allison} 1000 or 2000 Series Transmissions, Performance Programming

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

May 13, 2024

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
13WLN	TRANSMISSION OIL Synthetic; 20 thru 28 Pints
13WEX	TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL Column Mounted Stalk Shifter, for Allison 1000 & 2000 Series Transmission

**CLUTCH**

---

11001	CLUTCH Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
-------	-------------------------------------

**REAR AXLES, SUSPENSIONS**

---

14AKC	AXLE, REAR, SINGLE {Dana Spicer S140} Single Reduction, 21,000-lb Capacity, 190 Wheel Ends . Gear Ratio: 6.14
14TDV	SUSPENSION, REAR, AIR, SINGLE {International IROS} 21,000-lb Capacity, 9.25" Ride Height, with Shock Absorbers Mounted Outside the Rails

**FRONT AXLES**

---

2ASH	AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING {Meritor MFS-10-122A} I-Beam Type, 10,000-lb Capacity
------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**FRONT SUSPENSIONS**

---

3ADB	SUSPENSION, FRONT, SPRING Parabolic Taper Leaf, Shackle Type, 10,000-lb Capacity, with Shock Absorbers  <u>Includes</u> : SPRING PINS Rubber Bushings, Maintenance-Free
------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**CABS, COWLS, BODIES**

---

16010	COWL Flat Back
16BAM	AIR CONDITIONER with Integral Heater and Defroster
16VKB	CAB INTERIOR TRIM Classic, for Day Cab
16GEG	GAUGE CLUSTER Premium Level; English with English Electronic Speedometer  <u>Includes</u> : GAUGE CLUSTER DISPLAY: Base Level (3" Monochromatic Display), Premium Level (5" LCD Color Display); Odometer, Voltmeter, Diagnostic Messages, Gear Indicator, Trip Odometer, Total Engine Hours, Trip Hours, MPG, Distance to Empty/Refill for : GAUGE CLUSTER Speedometer, Tachometer, Engine Coolant Temp, Fuel Gauge, DEF Gauge, Oil Pressure Gauge, Primary and Secondary Air Pressure or Auxiliary Air Pressure (if Air Equipped) : WARNING SYSTEM Low Fuel, Low DEF, Low Oil Pressure, High Engine Coolant Temp, Low Battery Voltage (Visual and Audible), Low Air Pressure, Primary and Secondary (if Air Equipped)
16HLJ	GAUGE, DEF FLUID LEVEL
16HGH	GAUGE, OIL TEMP, AUTO TRANS for Allison Transmission
16563	HEATER SHUT-OFF VALVES (2) Ball Valve Type
16XJP	INSTRUMENT PANEL Wing Panel
16HKT	IP CLUSTER DISPLAY On Board Diagnostics Display of Fault Codes in Gauge Cluster
16VVJ	WINDSHIELD Three Piece, Bonded, with Shaded Band

**FRAMES**

---

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
1CAC	FRAME RAILS High Strength Low Alloy Steel (50,000 PSI Yield); 10.125" x 3.062" x 0.312" (257.2mm x 77.8mm x 8.0mm); 489.2" (12425mm) Maximum OAL
1LSH	BUMPER, FRONT Contoured, Steel, Naviflex Spray on Coating, Severe Duty
	<u>Notes</u> : Bumper Thickness is .25"
1LMW	CROSSING GATE, FRONT Electric, Yellow Blade, Bumper Mounted
	<u>Includes</u> : CONTROL ASSEMBLY Solid State, Located Rear of Front Bumper, Heater not Required : CROSSING GATE, FRONT Matches Contour of Bumper
1SAL	CROSSMEMBER, REAR, AF (1)
1WJE	WHEELBASE RANGE 276" (700cm) Only

**BRAKES**

---

4091	BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR Dual System for Straight Truck Applications
	<u>Includes</u> : BRAKE LINES Color and Size Coded Nylon : DRAIN VALVE Twist-Type : GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE (2) Air 1 and Air 2 Gauges; Located in Instrument Cluster : QUICK RELEASE VALVE On Rear Axle for Spring Brake Release: 1 for 4x2, 2 for 6x4 : SPRING BRAKE MODULATOR VALVE R-7 for 4x2, SR-7 with relay valve for 6x4/8x6
4AZS	AIR BRAKE ABS {Bendix AntiLock Brake System} 4-Channel (4 Sensor/4 Modulator) Electronic Stability Program, with Automatic Traction Control
4GBL	BRAKE, PARKING {Bendix Intellipark} Electronic Park Brake, for Truck or Bus Applications
4XDD	BRAKES, FRONT {Meritor 15X5 Q-PLUS CAST} Air S-Cam Type, Cast Spider, Fabricated Shoe, Double Anchor Pin, Size 15" X 5", 13,200-lb Capacity
4EXP	BRAKE CHAMBERS, FRONT AXLE {Bendix} 20 Sqli
4LAG	SLACK ADJUSTERS, FRONT {Gunite} Automatic
4XDR	BRAKES, REAR {Meritor 16.5X7 Q-PLUS CAST} Air S-Cam Type, Cast Spider, Fabricated Shoe, Double Anchor Pin, Size 16.5" X 7", 23,000-lb Capacity per Axle
4EXU	BRAKE CHAMBERS, REAR AXLE {Bendix EverSure} 30/30 Sqli Spring Brake
4LGG	SLACK ADJUSTERS, REAR {Gunite} Automatic
4SPA	AIR COMPRESSOR {Cummins} 18.7 CFM
4EDN	AIR DRYER {Bendix AD-9SI} with Heater, Includes Safety Valve
4VLE	AIR DRYER LOCATION Mounted Inside Engine Compartment, Right Side
4VLY	AIR TANK LOCATION (1) Mounted Inside & Below Left Rail, Back of Cab
4722	DRAIN VALVE {Bendix DV-2} Automatic, with Heater, for Air Tank
4WZT	GVWR LIMITATION FOR BUS with Air Brakes, Limited to 33,000-lbs Maximum to meet FMVSS 121 Requirements, for Conventional Bus
4WJP	PARKING BRAKE INTERLOCK with Electronic Park Brake, Parking Brake Cannot be Released Until Ignition Switch is in "On" Position and Service Brake Pedal is Applied, Use with Air Brake Chassis Only

**STEERING**

---

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

May 13, 2024

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
5PSA	STEERING GEAR {Sheppard M100} Power
5708	STEERING COLUMN Tilting
5CAW	STEERING WHEEL 4-Spoke; 18" Dia., Black

**DRIVELINES**

---

6DGA	DRIVELINE SYSTEM {Dana Spicer} SPL100, for 4x2/6x2
6901	PROPSHAFT GUARD

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

---

7BMK	EXHAUST SYSTEM Horizontal Aftertreatment System, Frame Mounted Under Right Rail, for Single Long Horizontal Tail Pipe
7SCP	ENGINE EXHAUST BRAKE for Cummins ISB/B6.7/ISL/L9 Engine with Variable Vane Turbo Charger
7WCX	HEAT SHIELD Between Exhaust & Fuel Tank, Mounted to AF Crossmember
7WBL	TAIL PIPE (1) Horizontal, Long, Exits Left Side Through Bumper

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

---

8000	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 12-Volt, Standard Equipment  <u>Includes</u> : HAZARD SWITCH Push On/Push Off, Located on Instrument Panel to Right of Steering Wheel : HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH Integral with Turn Signal Lever : MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES Modular, Loom Protected, Grommets in all Applicable Body Openings, Assembled in Computer Assisted Fixture which Verifies Continuity and Correct Assembly Prior to Installation : PARKING LIGHT Integral with Front Turn Signal and Rear Tail Light : STARTER SWITCH Electric, Key Operated : TURN SIGNAL SWITCH Self-Cancelling with Lane Change Feature : TURN SIGNALS, FRONT Includes Reflectors and Auxiliary Side Turn Signals, Solid State Flashers; Flush Mounted : WINDSHIELD WIPER SWITCH 2-Speed with Wash and Intermittent Feature (5 Pre-Set Delays), Integral with Turn Signal Lever : WIRING, CHASSIS Color Coded and Continuously Numbered
8GXN	ALTERNATOR {Leece-Neville BLP4024N} Brushless, 12 Volt, 325 Amp Capacity, Pad Mount, with Remote Sense
8RPP	ANTENNA Shark Fin, Roof Mounted
8TTM	BATTERY BOX Steel, with Powder Coat Sliding Tray, 25.25" Wide, for Standard Batteries, 1-3 Battery Capacity, Mounted Left Side Behind Front Axle Perpendicular to Frame Rail
8MJU	BATTERY SYSTEM {Fleetrite} Maintenance-Free, (3) 12-Volt 2850CCA Total, Top Threaded Stud
8XDX	BK WARN IND,PARK BK NOT SET Visual and Audible Alarm, Active Upon Ignition Off and Parking Brake Not Set, Reminder to Set Parking Brake
8XAH	CIRCUIT BREAKERS Manual-Reset (Main Panel) SAE Type III with Trip Indicators, Replaces All Fuses
8WKJ	CLOCK Digital, White LED Lettering, Black Background, Black Bezel, 12 Hour Clock Format, Western Arial Font Digital Readout, Display Dims by 50% When Headlights Are On, Dash Mounted
8TRG	COLLISION MITIGATION SYSTEM {Bendix Wingman Fusion} Adaptive Cruise, Enhanced Collision Mitigation, Multilane Auto & Stat Vehicle Braking, Stat Obj Alert, Roadway Depart Alert & Braking, Lane Depart Warning Switch & Spkrs, Ovrspd Alert & Action, Frt Radar & Camera, Drvr Display, Safety Direct Capable, Less Safety Direct Cable

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
8TXY	COLLISION MITIGATION MODIFIED {Bendix Wingman Fusion} Enhanced Stationary Vehicle Alert, Less Stationary Object Alert
8XJH	FOG LIGHTS (2) Clear Lens, LED, Rectangular, with White Light Source
8WXB	HEADLIGHT WARNING BUZZER Sounds When Head Light Switch is on and Ignition Switch is in "Off" Position
8XPA	HEADLIGHTS LED, with Daytime Running Lights, Automatic Twilight Controlled
8WRB	HEADLIGHTS ON W/WIPERS Headlights Will Automatically Turn On if Windshield Wipers are Turned On
8WZL	HEADLIGHTS, WIG WAG with Bus Pupil Warning Lights
8540	HORN, ELECTRIC (2) Trumpet Style
8WWJ	INDICATOR, LOW COOLANT LEVEL with Audible Alarm
8RRE	RADIO PA Only, Includes Microphone, Less Outside Horn or Speakers
8XKL	STARTING MOTOR {Mitsubishi Electric Automotive America 90P47} 12-Volt, with Soft-Start
8XJE	TURN SIGNALS, FRONT Dual Face, LED, Amber/Amber, Mounted on Top of Fender, Used with Standard Flush Mounted Front Turn Signal, Side Marker Lamps, Parking Lights and Reflectors

**FRONT END**

---

9WBW	FRONT END Tilting, Fiberglass, with Three Piece Construction, Dual Air Intakes
9HCY	GRILLE Molded in Black, with Chrome Surround
9WAB	HOOD TILT ASSIST {EASY TILT} Mechanical
9AAB	LOGOS EXTERIOR Model Badges
9AAE	LOGOS EXTERIOR, ENGINE Badges

**SPEEDOMETER, TOOLS, MISC**

---

10020	CHASSIS PAINT Full Chassis
10AGB	COMMUNICATIONS MODULE Telematics Device with Over the Air Programming; Includes Five Year Data Plan and International 360
10WUE	MUD FLAPS, FRONT WHEELS (2) Rubber, Mounted on Fender Extension
10060	PAINT SCHEMATIC, PT-1 Single Color, Design 100 <u>Includes</u> : PAINT SCHEMATIC ID LETTERS "NB"
10788	PAINT TYPE Urethane, One or Two Colors, Other than Imron or International.
10XAK	PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE 7 Year Unlimited Miles/km Warranty, Limited Time Program for Allison 2500 Series Transmission on School and Commercial Buses (Supplied directly through Allison)

**FUEL TANKS**

---

15SLL	FUEL TANK Top Draw, Steel, Rectangular, 100 US Gal (379L), Includes Protective Cage, Mounted Between Frame Rails and Behind Rear Axle
15WEP	DEF TANK 16.5 US Gal (62.5L) Capacity, Frame Mounted Outside Right Rail, Behind 0 Bow
15LMR	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR {Racor 400 Series,} with Primer Pump, Includes Water-in-Fuel Sensor
15LRE	LOCATION FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR Mounted Under Hood, Left Side, Above Front Axle

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>WHEELS, TIRES - FRONT</b>	
27DUW	WHEELS, FRONT {Accuride 51408} DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs
7482133269	(2) TIRE, FRONT 11R22.5 Load Range H XZE2 (MICHELIN), 501 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
<b>WHEELS, TIRES - REAR</b>	
28DUW	WHEELS, REAR {Accuride 51408} DUAL DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Powder Coat Steel, 2-Hand Hole, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs
7482133269	(4) TIRE, REAR 11R22.5 Load Range H XZE2 (MICHELIN), 501 rev/mile, 75 MPH, All-Position
<b>BODY FEATURES</b>	
47BDE	BUMPER, REAR Naviflex HD, 12" High, 3/16" Thick
47BAR	SUPPORTS, REAR BUMPER Bolted to Frame
47AYB	BODY, REAR Includes Emergency Door
47ARH	BOWS, ROOF 14 ga., One Piece Construction  <u>Includes</u> : BOWS, ROOF Positioned Floor Line to Floor Line, Threaded Through Roof Strainers and Drip Rail
47BLU	FASTENERS, EXTERIOR MOUNTED Stainless Steel Screws; for All Exterior Body Lights, Body Exterior Rear View Mirrors, Bumper Mounted Crossing Gate and Body Mounted Stop Arms
47APX	FASTENERS, HEADLINER Screws
47AZL	FLOOR, BODY with Wheel Wells
47PHT	HANDLE, ASSIST Windshield Side Mounted, Left and Right, Stainless Steel
47APR	HEADLINER, BODY Conventional; 25'11"-35'08" Body Length, Perforated Full Length with Sound Insulation Full Length
47ARP	LIGHT BARS Plastic
47BBH	LINING, SIDE INTERIOR, LOWER Embossed Steel, Clear Coated
47AXT	RUB RAILS, BODY (4) Conventional; Steel, 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths, Includes Snow Rail  <u>Includes</u> : RUB RAILS Full Length, Primer Coated (Both Sides), Attached to Body without Cuts or Splices
47BBZ	SEALER Extra; Sidewall to Floor, In Wheel Pocket Area, and Rear Wall to Floor
47AZE	SIDE SHEET, BODY, EXTERIOR Conventional, 16ga., Smooth, 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths
47ATB	SKIRT, BODY Conventional, 20", 16ga., 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths  <u>Includes</u> : SKIRT, BODY Extra Smooth Steel Supported by Floor Gussets
47BLD	STEP, FRONT ENTRANCE DOOR 27 1/4" Depth; 14ga Steel, Formed Treads, Naviflex Finish
47AUR	TIE DOWNS, BODY Grade 8 Bolts, Every Body Section  <u>Includes</u> : TIE DOWNS, BODY with Formed Tab that Fits into Floor Structure to Prevent Turning

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
47DAJ	COVER, REAR DOOR INSIDE HANDLE Partial Coverage
47PCW	DOOR, ENTRANCE, FRONT Electric, Outward Opening, with Single Pane Glass
47DAK	FASTENERS, REAR DOOR Bolts and Nutserts, Rear Door To Body
47DDE	HANDLE, ASSIST, ENTRANCE DOOR Outside Entrance
47DEY	HANDLE, EXTERIOR, REAR Emergency Door; Yellow
47DDH	HOLD BACK, REAR DOOR Stationary, No Cables, with Plastic Cover
47AVK	INTERLOCK, STARTER with Key Switch for Entrance with Lock
47DDU	LATCH, REAR DOOR One Point Slide Bar, Cam Operated, with One Inch Stroke
47EYL	LOCK, ENTRANCE DOOR in External Release, with Key
47DEK	LOCK, REAR DOOR with Ignition Starter Interlock
47BDJ	COMPARTMENT, DRIVER STORAGE Bin, Sized to Hold Three Ring Binder, Includes (1) USB-A Port and (1) USB-C Port
47EYH	COMPARTMENT, TOOLBOX, RT BPR 13" x 15" x 25.5", with Lock
47EBM	HOLD DOWN, BATTERY For Up To 3 Batteries
47BMA	WASTE CONTAINER Removable, Located in Driver Area
47LAU	INSULATION, ROOF/SIDES/BULKHEAD 1.5"
47LAT	NOISE REDUCTION, ROOF BOW Conventional; Insulation, 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths
47MBA	UNDERCOAT, BODY Fire Resistant, Water Based, TT-C-730 Spec
	<u>Includes</u> : UNDERCOATING Performed Before and After Mounting on Chassis
47SPB	ALPHA/NUMERIC DECAL GUIDE Quantity 021-30
47MNT	ARROW, RR DOOR, INSIDE Decal; Red, .75" Stroke, Indicating Handle Direction
47MNV	ARROW, RR DOOR, OUTSIDE Decal; Black .75" Stroke, Indicating Handle Direction
47AJA	BODY CERTIFICATION TAG Metal
47APJ	BODY RATING TAG Metal; for State of Texas, Includes Design Capacity and Seat Capacity
47AJC	BODY TAG, METAL Capacity to Include the Total Number of Passengers
47PLX	LETTERS, DEF, I.D. Decal; "DEF ONLY", 1" Black, on DEF Filler Door
47MJR	LETTERS, DOOR, REAR Decals; "EMERGENCY DOOR", 2" Black Letters Inside and Outside
47NGP	LETTERS, FUEL I.D. Paint; "DIESEL FUEL", 2" Black, Adjacent to Fuel Filler Door
47MVA	LETTERS, HEADER Decal; "WATCH YOUR STEP", 1" Black, Above Windshield
47MRU	LETTERS, E/E WINDOW, LEFT (2) Decal Sets, "EMERGENCY EXIT", Black Inside and Outside
47NHL	LETTERS, E/E WINDOW, RIGHT (2) Decal Sets, "EMERGENCY EXIT", Black, Inside and Outside
47MAV	LETTERS, SCHOOL BUS SIDE Decal; "SCHOOL BUS"; in 8" Reflective Black Letters, Each Side
47MZB	LETTERS, SCHOOL BUS FRONT/REAR Decal; OMIT "SCHOOL BUS"; with 8" Black Letters; on Front and Rear Cap
47MVC	LETTERS, STEPWELL Decal, "WATCH YOUR STEP", 2.5" Black, Behind Door on Step Riser

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
47NTE	LOGO, ROOF LINE Decal; Wing and Shield, First Body Section, Above Driver Window and Entrance Door Over Driver Window and Entrance Door
47NMG	OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, REAR Decal, Inside Rear Emergency Door
47NKR	PAINT COLOR, BODY INTERIOR Light Gray
47NJA	PAINT COLOR, BODY EXTERIOR 4421 School Bus Yellow
47NJM	PAINT FLASHER BACKGRD 0001 Canyon Black
47NTY	PAINT HOOD AND FENDER To Match Body Exterior
47NKD	PAINT COLOR, ROOF 9219 Winter White, Beginning 5" Above Drip
47NKL	PAINT, RUB RAIL Flange to Flange
47NAB	PAINT COLOR, RUB RAILS 0001 Canyon Black
47NGJ	PAINT, WINDOW BOW CAPS 0001 Canyon Black, Side Only
47NGW	SEAL, RUB RAILS Top Edge, All Rails
47MRN	STRIPING, E/E WINDOW, LEFT (02) Perimeter, 1" Yellow
47MUP	STRIPING, E/E WINDOW, RIGHT (02) Perimeter, 1" Yellow
47MSA	STRIPING, PERIMETER, REAR Emergency Door, 1" Yellow Reflective
47MVM	STRIPING, REAR END 1" Yellow
47MSJ	STRIPING, ROOF HATCH, FRONT Decal, Perimeter, 1" Yellow
47MSK	STRIPING, ROOF HATCH, REAR Decal, Perimeter, 1" Yellow
47MSS	STRIPING, SEATLINE 2" Yellow
47MTY	WIRING DIAGRAM Schematic, Electrical
	<u>Includes</u> : ACCESS PANEL for Wiring Diagram Schematic Located on Inside of Electrical Panel Door, Below Driver Window
47SBB	SUB FLOOR, PLYWOOD Conventional; B-B Marine Grade, Less Sealed Edges, 5/8", 5 Ply, for 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths
47BDA	FLOOR, COATING , Chemguard Metal Coating, Applied to Main Floor and Intermediate Sills
47KEJ	DISARM, POST TRIP INSPECTION Button Located on Light Bar at Rear of Bus
47KEB	MONITOR, POST TRIP INSPECTION {Leave No Student Behind} Accessory Controlled, with Push Button Alarm Disable at Rear of Bus Prompts Driver to Walk to Back of Bus to Disable Alarm
47DNN	SWITCH, LOCATION Left of Driver; Includes Master Flasher, Amber Flasher, and 2 Position Door Control

**BODY FEATURES**

---

48ANT	WINDOW, DRIVER Laminated, Clear
48BJL	COLOR, WINDOW FRAME, PASS (26) Passenger Window, Black
48BAH	WINDOW, E/E, LEFT (2) Vertical Hinge
48BKP	WINDOW, E/E, RIGHT (2) Vertical Hinge
48AUN	WINDOW, PASSENGER, TINT Conventional; 28% Light, Laminated Glass, 78" Headroom, with 31'2", 31'11", 32'8", 33'5", 34'2", 34'11", 35'8" Body Lengths

**Vehicle Specifications  
2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
48ARU	WINDOW, SASH (20) 27" Sections, 9"x 23" Opening
48ASP	WINDOW, SASH +9 SECTIONS (2) 9" x 32 1/4" Opening
48APL	WINDOW, STOPS 12" Opening, Only with 78" Headroom
48PAY	AISLE POSITION Center, for balanced seating
48PBB	FLOOR COVERING, COLOR Black
48PUP	FLOOR COVERING, TRIM Omit
48UWV	FLOOR COVERING, TYPE Koroseal, One Piece, Vinyl, All Body Lengths, Black
48VVR	STEP TREADS {Koroseal} Pebble White Nosing Only, with Non-Metal Backing, used with Formed Treaded Steps
48PAV	WHEEL POCKET COVER Plastic, ABS
48HDJ	AIR CONDITIONER, BODY IC Air, 120,000 BTU, Evaporators FM55 Front & Rear Flush Mounted & TA93 Side Mounted, Condensers SMC3L Skirt Mounted, Compressors TM21, #16 Suction Hose, EC4.0 Control System
48PKC	HOSE CLAMPS, HEATER HOSE Constant Torque for Heater System
48PKR	FAN, DEFOG LEFT CENTER 6.50" Diameter, Black, Mounted Left of Center Post, 2-Speed Switch in Panel
48PPP	HEATER CUT OFF, VALVE INSIDE Brass Ball, Inside Driver Area
48PMJ	HEATER, PASS, LT REAR 84,500 BTU
	<u>Includes</u> : AIR FILTER
48PNW	HEATER, WATER PUMP {2 MPU 12} Self Priming, with Plastic Housing
48UZN	ROOF HATCH, FRONT {Specialty Hybrid Adv H1975-025-191-0F} Emergency Exit with Outside Release, Alarm, English Decals
48UZT	ROOF HATCH, REAR {Specialty Hybrid Adv H1975-025-191-0F} Emergency Exit with Outside Release, Alarm, English Decals
48PPS	ROOF VENT, FRONT Static
48PRH	ROOF VENT, REAR Static
48PPC	SWITCH, HTR FAN, REAR, LT with 84,500 BTU Rear Heater Only
48UXS	ARM REST, DRIVER Right
48VUK	SEAT, DRIVER {National ABTS 2000} Air Suspension Dual Shock, High Back with Integral Headrest, Isolated, with 2 Position Front Cushion Adjustment, 6 to 17 Degree Seat Back Adjustment, Adjustable Lumbar Support, Includes Additional Padding, 3 Point Lap and Shoulder Belts
	<u>Includes</u> : SEAT BELT, DRIVER Adjustable D-Loop Seat Belt, Single Locking Retractor
48XPX	UPHOLSTERY, BARRIER, TYPE (1-2) Prevaill, 42 oz.
48PVK	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, COLOR Drivers Seat, Brown
48PVA	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, STYLE Plain, with Cloth Insert
48PWR	UPHOLSTERY, DRIVER SEAT, TYPE Prevaill, 42 oz.
48BDS	BARRIER, CRASH, AFT ENTRY DOOR 39", 2 Leg
48RAL	BARRIER, CRASH, AFT DRIVER 39", 1 Leg

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
48UZX	HAND RAIL, ENTRANCE DOOR, AFT Dual Height Stainless Steel, Upper Rail 1.25" OD 28" Above Floor, Lower Rail 1" OD
48UZY	HAND RAIL, ENTRANCE DOOR, FWD Dual Height Stainless Steel, Upper Rail 1.25" OD 28" Above Floor, Lower Rail 1" OD
48RET	PANEL, MODESTY, AFT ENTR DOOR Mounted Under Barrier
48REP	PANEL, MODESTY, AFT OF DRIVER Mounted Under Barrier
48ACN	SEAT BELT, DRIVER, COLOR with Blaze Orange Seat Belt Webbing
48USV	SEAT BACK, PASSENGER High Back
48XGC	SEAT,26",WALL,3PT,LT {BTI Seating System} (01) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48YAH	SEAT,39",WALL,3PT,LT {BTI Seating System} (12) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48YAX	SEAT,39",WALL,3PT,RT {BTI Seating System} (13) High Back, with 3 Point Seat Belts
48PWA	UPHOLSTERY, PASS SEATS, COLOR Brown, for Seats, Barriers and Head Bumpers
48PHR	UPHOLSTERY, PASS SEATS, TYPE Prevaill, 42 oz.; for (25-26) Seats
48RLX	CUSHION, SEAT 15" Depth
48RRA	UPHOLSTERY, SEAT, STITCHING Single

**BODY FEATURES**

---

48HAC	WINDOW, ENTRANCE DOOR Laminated, Clear, with Single Piece Glass
49AMJ	ALARM, BACKING {Ecco #575} 107 dB
49AMT	CIRCUIT, PROTECTION Breakers, Manual Reset in Lieu of Fuses
49BCN	FLASHER SYSTEM (8) Warning Lights, 8-Lamp System, Electronic Relay Flasher, Non-Sequential Operation, Red Lights Activate with Door Open
49DBR	HOOD, WARNING LAMP (4) Black, 8-Lamp System, One Hood Above Two Lights
49JBU	LIGHT, ENTRY DOOR {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED; 4" Oval; Light Mounted in Skirt Behind Entrance Door, Wired To Step Light
49BCR	LIGHT, EXTERIOR, CHECK Automatically Activates Lights for Pre Trip Inspection
49ATV	LIGHT, INDIC, WARNING LIGHTS Red and Amber  <u>Includes</u> : LIGHTS, WARNING Indicator Located in Instrument Cluster
49JBV	LIGHT, LICENSE PLATE {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, with Mounting Gasket
49JBW	LIGHT, STEP {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round LED, White, Wired to Clearance Lights, Operated by Entrance Door
49EYH	LIGHT, STROBE LED, Specialty Man. Co. 845-4020-100, Low Profile, Double Flash, 4.50" High
49ZNC	LIGHTS, BACK UP (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round, White, LED, with Flange
49NGD	LIGHTS, BACK UP, ADDITIONAL (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Oval LED Mounted on Left and Right Skirts, Aft of Rear Wheel Pocket Area, Below Seat Line Rub Rail, Illumination at Rear Tire, Wired to Reverse Light Signal
49JBS	LIGHTS, CLUSTER {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} Oval, 4 Internal LEDs per Light; Amber Front and Red Rear
49BYZ	LIGHTS, DIRECTIONAL, REAR (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} LED, 7" Round Amber

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
49EAX	LIGHTS, DIRECTIONAL, SIDE (4) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} Rectangular LED Armored, 2 Each Side First Section Aft Entrance Door & Forward Rear Wheel Pocket
49JER	LIGHTS, DOME LED, Rectangular Recessed Type, Stagger Mounted, for 34'02", 34'11", 35'08" Body Lengths
49ESC	LIGHTS, DOME, DRIVER (1) LED, Rectangular, Mounted in Light Bar in Ceiling, with Separate Switch
49JED	LIGHTS, MARKER, FRONT & REAR LED, Flush Mount, Amber Front and Red Rear
49ZNN	LIGHTS, MARKER, SIDE, INTERMED LED, Amber, Flush Mount, Intermediate, Centered, Required for Units 30 Foot or Longer
49BYT	LIGHTS, STOP (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} and Tail; 7" Round LED, Red
49ZNG	LIGHTS, STOP & TAIL ADDITIONAL (2) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} 4" Round LED, Red, with Flange
49NGJ	LIGHTS, WARNING (8) {Sound Off/OptiLuxx} (4) 7" Round Red Strobing LED and (4) 7" Round Amber Strobing LED, 2 Front, 2 Rear Each Color
49CME	MONITOR, LIGHT SYSTEM with 16 LED or Incandescent Indicator Lights
49AWV	SPEAKERS AND WIRING (8) Flush Mounted In Light Bar
49EKR	STOP ARM, FRONT Electric, Metal Blade, 18" Octagon, Double Sided, 1/2" White Border, Engineering Grade, Flashing Red Incandescent Lights
49EKV	STOP ARM, LEFT REAR Electric, Metal Blade, 18" Octagon, Single Sided, 1/2" White Border, Engineering Grade, Flashing Red Incandescent Lights
49SAA	SWITCH, INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS; Rheostat
49AAZ	SWITCH, INTERRUPT CROSS GATE Single Cycle; with Auto Reset, Located In Driver Compartment
49EVL	SWITCH, NOISE SUPPRESSION Actuator Legend States, "NOISE SUPP ", for Separate Solenoid, with Red Switch in Panel
49AMY	SWITCH, REAR DOOR BUZZER for Emergency Door
49BXN	SWITCH, RED, OVERRIDE WARNING Wired Hot, with ESC, Mounted Left of Driver
49EGN	MIRROR, CROSS VIEW, EXTERIOR (2) {Rosco Mini Hawk-Eye} Heated, Stainless Steel
	<u>Includes</u> : MIRROR MOUNT Attached to Body with Metal Backing Plates
49EGB	MIRROR, INSIDE 10" x 30", Clear
49EXN	MIRROR, REAR VIEW, EXTERIOR {Rosco Open-View} Stainless Steel, Motorized Head, Heated, Detent Breakaway Brackets
49ENL	VISOR, INTERIOR, LEFT FRONT 10" x 30", For Left Windshield
49GDS	COMPARTMENT ABOVE DRIVER Left of the Driver
	<u>Includes</u> : COMPARTMENT ABOVE DRIVER Compartment Size: 39" x 10" x 10" : HINGES Piano Type
49JGJ	FIRE EXTINGUISHER 5 lb 3A-40BC Minimum, with Flexible Hose and Metal Nozzle
49JGN	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, FRONT LOC Located Behind Driver Seat
49GAY	KIT, BODY FLUID Texas
49EBA	KIT, FIRST AID Plastic; 24 Unit, Spec State
49MZV	LATCH, COMPARTMENT Locking, for Overhead Storage Compartment

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
49JGT	LOCATION, BODY FLUID KIT on Driver Overhead Compartment
49GCH	LOCATION, FIRST AID KIT Right Side Front Bulkhead with Screws
49GDG	PADDING COMPART ABOVE DRIVER Window; Safety Equipment Compartment, with Cutout for Dome Light
49GLP	REFLECTORS, REAR (2) 3", Red, Mounted with Screws
49GLM	REFLECTORS, SIDE, FRONT (2) 3", Amber; 1 Aft Drivers Window Left, 1 Aft Entrance Door Right, Mounted with Screws
49GLA	REFLECTORS, SIDE, INTERMEDIATE (2) 3" Amber, 1 Each Side, Mounted with Screws, Below The Third Rub Rail From the Top
49GLG	REFLECTORS, SIDE, REAR (2) 3", Red, Mounted with Screws
49GES	SAFETY TRIANGLES Warning Reflectors, Located in Tool Box, Includes Decals
49GUB	CUTTER, SEAT BELT {TIE TECH Safecut} for Cutting Seat Belts
49JGE	CUTTER, SEAT BELT, LOCATION Mounted on Panel Left of Driver
49JAC	DEF FILLER DOOR with Non-Locking Latch
49GUK	FENDERS, RUBBER, REAR (2)
49MZS	FUEL FILLER DOOR Non-Locking, Lever Latch, Spring Loaded to Hold in Open Position
49CKT	FUEL FILLER PIPE Low Profile Neck Cap and Vent Hosing, for Use with Right Side Fill for Between the Rail Fuel Tanks, for Above the Floor Fuel Fill, for 25 GPM Fill Rate Only
49GUM	INSPECTION PLATE Fuel Sending Unit 8" x 8" Steel
49GUY	MUD FLAPS, REAR WHEELS (2) Anti-Spray, Anti-Sail
49ESH	SIGN, DESTINATION, FRONT LED Illuminated, Exterior Bulkhead Mounted, with 8" Letters "SCHOOL BUS"
49ESG	SIGN, DESTINATION, REAR LED Illuminated, Exterior Bulkhead Mounted, with 8" Letters "SCHOOL BUS"
49UBZ	STATE OF OPERATION Texas
OBD004	MISCELLANEOUS LIGHTED DESTINATION SIGNS 49ESG & 49ESH TO BE ACTIVATED BY IGNITION

**Services Section:**

**WARRANTY**

---

40126	WARRANTY Standard for CE, RE, BE School Bus Models, Effective with Vehicles Built March 1, 2017 or Later, CTS-3304H
40YET	SERVICES, TOWING {Navistar} Service Call to 24-Month/Unlimited Mileage to the Nearest IC Bus Dealer for Navistar Warrantable Failure as Contract Defined; Includes Engine Failure if Supplier Declines Tow Coverage & ESC Supplied thru Navistar; \$1100 (USA) Maximum Benefit per Incident
40YGR	SRV CONTRACT, EXT VEH COVERAGE {Navistar} To 60-Month/100,000 Miles (160,000 km), Covers 100% Parts and Labor; Includes Body; Excludes Extending Warranty for Engine, Transmission, Perforation or Corrosion of Cab/Cowl Structure and Paint

**BODY FEATURES**

---

49GVN	WARRANTY 5-Year, Limited
	DOT INSPECTION - WW SALES
	SET GOVERNOR SPEED 65 MPH

**Vehicle Specifications**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

**Code**

**Description**

WEIGHT SLIP

EYE MAX LED HAWKEYE XVIEW STAINLESS STEEL MIRROR - LHB

PRE DELIVERY INSPECTION CE MODEL

FIRST LIGHT ELECTRIC OPERATED FRONT AND REAR LED STOP ARM - LHB INSTALL

**Financial Summary**  
**2025 CE SCHOOL BUS (PB110)**

**May 13, 2024**

<u>Description</u>	<u>(US DOLLAR)</u>	<u>Price</u>
Net Sales Price:		\$320,064.00

Prices are good for 30 days from the date of this proposal.

PRICE PER BUS: \$160,032.00

PRICE FOR (2) TWO BUSES: \$320,064.00

This quote would be produced as a 2025MY product if awarded. Feature codes are subject to update upon IC Bus completion of code references. Estimated delivery: 300-365 Days from receipt of a purchase order. Longhorn Bus Sales will not be held responsible for material shortages or delays due to the global COVID-19 pandemic or any other reasons outside of our control, that of the represented OEM (IC Corp) or third-party vendors used to complete a customers' bus order. Any buses ordered, will be subject to any and all applicable surcharges at the time of build, due to the volatility of the producers material costs. Any applicable surcharges will be the responsibility of the buyer. A bus order may be delivered without OEM or third-party products (i.e., A/C, GPS, two-way radios, camera surveillance equipment, etc.), and any such items will be installed immediately upon availability. These shortages/delays will not hold up invoicing and or payment. Instructions for payment of invoices will be provided upon invoicing. No one from Longhorn Bus Sales will ever contact or email wiring or ACH instructions for payment. Due to industry constraints, quote pricing may fluctuate.

Price does not include Buy Board fee of \$800 per purchase order, please add if applicable. Buy Board contract 722-23.

40YGC Warranty: Longhorn Bus Sales will cover the warranty for 24-months/unlimited mileage. (Navistar will cover the first 50K miles. Longhorn Bus will cover 50K+ miles, up to the ending of the 24-month period, as per current Texas School Bus Specifications.

CODE "49GVN WARRANTY 5-YEAR, LIMITED" IS A NAVISTAR WARRANTY ONLY, IT DOES NOT APPLY TO ANY AFTERMARKET PARTS

By signing this document in acceptance of an order, the customer acknowledges that all equipment listed within this document is correct. Longhorn Bus Sales will not be responsible for any miss-built units. Any changes to what is listed herein, may result in additional charges to the order. Thank you.

**Approved by Seller:**

**Accepted by Purchaser:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Official Title and Date**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Firm or Business Name**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Authorized Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Authorized Signature and Date**

**This proposal is not binding upon the seller without Seller's Authorized Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Official Title and Date**

**The TOPS FET calculation is an estimate for reference purposes only. The seller or retailer is responsible for calculating and reporting/paying appropriate FET to the IRS.**

**The limited warranties applicable to the vehicles described herein are Navistar, Inc.'s standard printed warranties which are incorporated herein by reference and to which you have been provided a copy and hereby agree to their terms and conditions.**

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of the WEIS Phase II Classroom Furniture Purchase For Remodeled Classrooms.

The Phase II Remodel of Classrooms at Weis Middle School includes new furniture. The project includes furniture replacements in designated standard classrooms (8), art rooms (2), science labs (6), administration/support offices (8), and life skills rooms (2). A needs assessment was performed prior to quote acquisition. Items purchased will include student desks, chairs, teacher desks, task chairs, storage units, conference tables, office desks, office chairs, specialty art tables, science tables, and lounge chairs. Funding Source is Bond 2022-2023. Vendor is Lonestar Furnishings. Buyboard Contract #667-22. Amount not to exceed \$295,000.00.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the WEIS Phase II Classroom Furniture Purchase For Remodeled Classrooms in the amount not to exceed \$295,000.00 as presented.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

Order Number	18020
Date	05/16/2024
Customer Name	Galveston ISD
Order Name	Weis Middle Refresh
Terms	NET 30
Project Coordinator	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
Page	1 of 9

<b>B I L L T O</b>	Galveston ISD PO Box 660 Accts Payable Galveston, TX 77553  ATTN: Accounts Payable Email: bethparker@gisd.org	<b>S H I P T O</b>	Weis Middle School 7100 Stewart Road Galveston, TX 77551
----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------

**PLEASE NOTE THAT THE PRICING CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROVIDED VIA LONE STAR FURNISHINGS AWARD UNDER BUYBOARD CONTRACT #667-22.**

Group	Description	Unit Price
Art Room		\$29,950.44

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
2	Smith System 19172# Mobile Drawer Pedestal, File/File, 15.5Dx22Wx27.5H Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$290.96	\$581.92
2	Tesco Industries 9501HPL3660CP Tesco Shelf, Starter, 36x60x12, 4 Shelf New Age Oak Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$861.84	\$1,723.68
2	Smith System 26158D# Cascade Teacher Desk 24x54 (LH) Single BBF Pedestal, 24Dx54Wx30.25H, 1.25" HPL top with 4mm T-Mold, modesty panel with integrated wireway, cantilever leg is standard with 2ea. 3" dual-wheel casters (1 locking, 1 non-locking), pedestals are standard with 3" locking plate casters Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$730.48	\$1,460.96
16	Smith System 25207H# Planner Studio 36x60 Fixed-Height Rectangular Table, 36D x 60W x 29H, 1.25" HPL top with 3mm Edgeband, structural framing for added rigidity and durability, standard with adjustable nylon leveling glides Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$847.60	\$13,561.60
64	Alumni Classroom Furniture C-EXP-XL4LEG18-CH-SC Alumni Explorer 4-Leg Stacking Chair, Fixed Seat 18" Height with XL Shell Senior Shell - Charcoal Frame - Chrome Marquis Swivel Nylon Glides Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$61.29	\$3,922.56
4	Lone Star Furnishings DR-18-50 AWT Drying Rack, RACK-IT Table-Top, Double Sided, 50 Shelves, 10" X 18" Shelf	\$556.85	\$2,227.40



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

Order Number	18020
Date	05/16/2024
Customer Name	Galveston ISD
Order Name	Weis Middle Refresh
Terms	NET 30
Project Coordinator	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
Page	2 of 9

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
	Size Tag: Room # 231, 235		
2	Lone Star Furnishings MPS-4828.MP Mobile 5-Drawer Paper Storage with Locking Casters, 48"W x 28"D x 35"H Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$1,589.04	\$3,178.08
2	Smith System 61100000P# Cascade Mega-Cabinet (SW) Totes, Open with Casters, No Riser/No Lectern, Platinum Back Panel, Shelves (No Totes), Solid End Panels, 19D x 43W x 43.3H Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$807.53	\$1,615.06
2	Lone Star Furnishings CDS603 3 Panel Art Display Tower, 5'9"H, Locking Corner Caster, with PaneLock Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$614.59	\$1,229.18
2	Global Industries, Inc (Total Office) OTG12112B--F-.H-.JM-(1)-UR-10-T Mesh Back w/ Black Luxhide Seat, Single Position Tilt Lock & Tilt Tension Adjustment, Pneumatic Seat Height Adjustment, Height Adjustable Arms w/ Polyurethane Armrest, lumbar Support, High Rise Molded Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$225.00	\$450.00

Group	Description	Unit Price
Classroom Typical		\$94,579.80

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
10	Smith System 26158D# Cascade Teacher Desk 24x54 (LH) Single BBF Pedestal, 24Dx54Wx30.25H, 1.25" HPL top with 4mm T-Mold, modesty panel with integrated wireway, cantilever leg is standard with 2ea. 3" dual-wheel casters (1 locking, 1 non-locking), pedestals are standard with 3" locking plate casters Tag: Room 212, 218, 113, 119, 316, 234, 232, 177, 211, 126	\$730.48	\$7,304.80
300	Smith System 01272# Planner 20x27 Rectangular Desk, Single Student, 20Dx27Wx22-32Adj. Ht., 1.25" HPL top with 4MM T-Mold, structural framing for added rigidity and durability, modesty panel that bolts to each pair of legs, an integrated backpack peg is standard on the cross brace of each pair of legs, standard with adjustable nylon leveling glides Tag: Room 212, 218, 113, 119, 316, 234, 232, 177, 211, 126	\$183.70	\$55,110.00
300	Alumni Classroom Furniture C-EXP-XL4LEG18-CH-SC Alumni Explorer 4-Leg Stacking Chair, Fixed Seat 18" Height with XL Shell Senior Shell - Charcoal Frame - Chrome	\$61.29	\$18,387.00



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

Order Number	18020
Date	05/16/2024
Customer Name	Galveston ISD
Order Name	Weis Middle Refresh
Terms	NET 30
Project Coordinator	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
Page	3 of 9

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
	Marquis Swivel Nylon Glides Tag: Room 212, 218, 113, 119, 316, 234, 232, 177, 211, 126		
10	Smith System 19172# Mobile Drawer Pedestal, File/File, 15.5Dx22Wx27.5H Tag: Room 212, 218, 113, 119, 316, 234, 232, 177, 211, 126	\$290.96	\$2,909.60
10	Tesco Industries 9501HPL3660CP Tesco Shelf, Starter, 36x60x12, 4 Shelf New Age Oak Tag: Room 212, 218, 113, 119, 316, 234, 232, 177, 211, 126	\$861.84	\$8,618.40
10	Global Industries, Inc (Total Office) OTG12112B--.F-.H-.IM-\$(1)-.UR-10-.T Mesh Back w/ Black Luxhide Seat, Single Position Tilt Lock & Tilt Tension Adjustment, Pneumatic Seat Height Adjustment, Height Adjustable Arms w/ Polyurethane Armrest, lumbar Support, High Rise Molded Tag: Room 212, 218, 113, 119, 316, 234, 232, 177, 211, 126	\$225.00	\$2,250.00

Group	Description	Unit Price
Conference Room by Principal		\$6,220.90

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
1	Hon Company HTLA42144---\$(L2STD)~ Preside 42x144 Racetrack Top - 2-piece ~:Undecided EDGE Option ~:Undecided GROMMET Option \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option	\$700.78	\$700.78
1	Hon Company HT29FB48144--\$(P2)~ Preside 29.5H Footed Base for 42 and 48x144 Top \$(P2):P2 Paint Opt ~:Undecided PAINT Option	\$1,044.56	\$1,044.56
12	Global Industries, Inc (Total Office) OTG12112B--.F-.H-.IM-\$(1)-.UR-10-.T Mesh Back w/ Black Luxhide Seat, Single Position Tilt Lock & Tilt Tension Adjustment, Pneumatic Seat Height Adjustment, Height Adjustable Arms w/ Polyurethane Armrest, lumbar Support, High Rise Molded	\$225.00	\$2,700.00
1	Hon Company HTLCRED72--\$(L2STD)---\$(L2STD)---.N Preside 20x72 36H Hospitality Credenza \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option ~:Undecided EDGE Option	\$1,775.56	\$1,775.56



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

Order Number	18020
Date	05/16/2024
Customer Name	Galveston ISD
Order Name	Weis Middle Refresh
Terms	NET 30
Project Coordinator	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
Page	4 of 9

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
	\$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option ~:Undecided PULL Option .N:No Cutout		

Group	Description	Unit Price
Office Typical		\$24,826.88

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
10	Smith System 26158D# Cascade Teacher Desk 24x54 (LH) Single BBF Pedestal, 24Dx54Wx30.25H, 1.25" HPL top with 4mm T-Mold, modesty panel with integrated wireway, cantilever leg is standard with 2ea. 3" dual-wheel casters (1 locking, 1 non-locking), pedestals are standard with 3" locking plate casters Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334	\$730.48	\$7,304.80
2	Smith System 01504F# Café 36" Round Top Only, requires (1) base (purchased separately), 36DIA, 1.25" HPL top with 3mm edgeband Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334	\$173.22	\$346.44
2	Smith System 01463# Café Crisscross Base 30" DIA Sitting Height, 30 DIA x 29H, compatible with 36 DIA, 42 DIA, and 30 SQ tops Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334	\$218.84	\$437.68
9	Smith System 19172# Mobile Drawer Pedestal, File/File, 15.5Dx22Wx27.5H Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334	\$290.96	\$2,618.64
8	Tesco Industries 9501HPL3660CP Tesco Shelf, Starter, 36x60x12, 4 Shelf New Age Oak Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334	\$861.84	\$6,894.72
6	Smith System 01507F# Café 48" Round Top Only, requires (1) base (purchased separately), 48DIA, 1.25" HPL top with 3mm Edgeband Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334	\$255.82	\$1,534.92
6	Smith System 01455# Café Circular Base 30" DIA Sitting Table Height, 30DIAx29H, compatible with 42DIA, 48DIA, and 36SQ tops Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334	\$287.26	\$1,723.56
10	Global Industries, Inc (Total Office)	\$225.00	\$2,250.00



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

Order Number	18020
Date	05/16/2024
Customer Name	Galveston ISD
Order Name	Weis Middle Refresh
Terms	NET 30
Project Coordinator	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
Page	5 of 9

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
	OTG12112B--F-.H-.IM-\$(1)-.UR-10-.T Mesh Back w/ Black Luxhide Seat, Single Position Tilt Lock & Tilt Tension Adjustment, Pneumatic Seat Height Adjustment, Height Adjustable Arms w/ Polyurethane Armrest, lumbar Support, High Rise Molded Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334		
28	Alumni Classroom Furniture C-EXP-XL4LEG18-CH-SC Alumni Explorer 4-Leg Stacking Chair, Fixed Seat 18" Height with XL Shell Senior Shell - Charcoal Frame - Chrome Marquis Swivel Nylon Glides Tag: Room # 321, 322, 323, 324, 331, 332, 333, 334	\$61.29	\$1,716.12

Group	Description	Unit Price
Principal Office		\$6,632.34

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
1	Hon Company H10585R--\$(L2STD)-~ 10500 Series 72W x 36D Single Pedestal Desk Right \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option Tag: Room # 100I	\$784.33	\$784.33
1	Hon Company H10546L--\$(L2STD)-~ 10500 Series Cred Single Pedestal Left 72W x 24 \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option Tag: Room # 100I	\$678.75	\$678.75
1	Hon Company H10570--\$(L2STD)-~ 10500 Series Bridge 47W x 24D x 29-1/2H \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option Tag: Room # 100I	\$248.38	\$248.38
1	Hon Company H10534K--\$(L2STD)-.LLA1-LLA1 10500 Series 72x37 1/8 Stack-On Storage 4-Dr Locking ETA \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates .LLA1:Lowell Ash LLA1:Lowell Ash Tag: Room # 100I	\$724.00	\$724.00
1	Hon Company H105690--\$(L2STD)-~ 10500 Series 36Wx24Dx29-1/2H Lateral File Two-Drawer \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option	\$678.75	\$678.75



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

Order Number	18020
Date	05/16/2024
Customer Name	Galveston ISD
Order Name	Weis Middle Refresh
Terms	NET 30
Project Coordinator	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
Page	6 of 9

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
	Tag: Room # 100I		
1	Hon Company H105292--\$(L2STD)-~ 1050 Series Bookcase Hutch 36"W x 37-1/8"H \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option Tag: Room # 100I	\$371.06	\$371.06
1	Hon Company HTLD42--.E-SW-.N-\$(L1STD)-.LDW1 Preside 42"Round Shaped Laminate Top .E:T-Mold SW:Skyline Walnut .N:No Grommets \$(L1STD):Grd L1 Standard Laminates .LDW1:Designer White 15051 Tag: Room # 100I	\$264.92	\$264.92
4	Hon Company HIGS6--.F-.H-.IM-\$(1)-.UR-10-.T Ignition Guest/Multi-Purpose Chair Four-Leg Stacking .F:Fixed .H:Hard Caster .IM:4-Way Black \$(1):Grade 1 Uph .UR:Contourett 10:Black .T:Black Tag: Room # 100I	\$300.28	\$1,201.12
1	Hon Company HIWMM--.Y0-.A-.H-.IM-\$(2)-~-.BL-.SB-.T Ignition 2 Task Mid-back, Ilira back .Y0:Simple Synchro-Tilt Control .A:Height and Width Adj. Arm .H:Hard Caster .IM:4-Way Black \$(2):Grade 2 Uph ~:Undecided FABRIC Option .BL:Black Adjustable Lumbar .SB:Standard Base .T:Black Tag: Room # 100I	\$431.92	\$431.92
1	Hon Company HTXLEG--\$(P1)-.P Preside Aluminum X-Leg \$(P1):P1 Paint Opts .P:Black Tag: Room # 100I	\$303.64	\$303.64
1	Hon Company	\$157.38	\$157.38



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

Order Number	18020
Date	05/16/2024
Customer Name	Galveston ISD
Order Name	Weis Middle Refresh
Terms	NET 30
Project Coordinator	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
Page	7 of 9

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
	H105856--\$(L2STD)-.LLA1 10500 Series Back enclosure for 72"W Stack on Storage \$(L2STD):Grd L2 Standard Laminates .LLA1:Lowell Ash Tag: Room # 100I		
1	Hon Company H90056--\$(A)-.APN-22 10500 Series Tckbd for 72"W Stack on Strg Bck Enclosure \$(A):Grd A Fab .APN:Appoint 22:Bronze Tag: Room # 100I	\$208.15	\$208.15
5	Hon Company HF23B--.X101E Black Removable Lock Core Kit .X101E:101E Tag: Room # 100I	\$23.13	\$115.65
1	Hon Company HLED31AS 31" LED LIGHT W/ POWER SUPPLY (SINGLE) Tag: Room # 100I	\$274.21	\$274.21
6	Hon Company HSWEEPA2 Sweep Handle Kit Black 2-Pack Tag: Room # 100I	\$31.68	\$190.08

Group	Description	Unit Price
Reception		\$2,627.50

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
5	Global Industries, Inc (Total Office) OTG13051--.F-.H-.IM-\$ (1)-.UR-10-.T Lounge Chair, Cushions are Reversible and Removable, Tapered Black Wood Legs, 30.25"w x 32.75"d x 31.5"h Grade 2: Allante Free Italian Rose (A18F) Tag: Room # 231, 235	\$525.50	\$2,627.50

Group	Description	Unit Price
Science Lab Typical		\$69,972.92

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
90	National Public Seating SLT1-2460C NPS Wood Science Lab Table, 24 x 60 x 30, Chemical Resistant Top, Black / Ash Tag: Room # 216, 214, 115, 117, 325, 329, 330, 326	\$401.42	\$36,127.80
180	Alumni Classroom Furniture	\$61.29	\$11,032.20



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

Order Number	18020
Date	05/16/2024
Customer Name	Galveston ISD
Order Name	Weis Middle Refresh
Terms	NET 30
Project Coordinator	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
Page	8 of 9

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
	C-EXP-XL4LEG18-CH-SC Alumni Explorer 4-Leg Stacking Chair, Fixed Seat 18" Height with XL Shell Senior Shell - Charcoal Frame - Chrome Marquis Swivel Nylon Glides Tag: Room # 216, 214, 115, 117, 325, 329, 330, 326		
8	Smith System 26158D# Cascade Teacher Desk 24x54 (LH) Single BBF Pedestal, 24Dx54Wx30.25H, 1.25" HPL top with 4mm T-Mold, modesty panel with integrated wireway, cantilever leg is standard with 2ea. 3" dual-wheel casters (1 locking, 1 non-locking), pedestals are standard with 3" locking plate casters Tag: Room # 216, 214, 115, 117, 325, 329, 330, 326	\$730.48	\$5,843.84
8	Smith System 19172# Mobile Drawer Pedestal, File/File, 15.5Dx22Wx27.5H Tag: Room # 216, 214, 115, 117, 325, 329, 330, 326	\$290.96	\$2,327.68
8	Tesco Industries 9501HPL3660CP Tesco Shelf, Starter, 36x60x12, 4 Shelf New Age Oak Tag: Room # 216, 214, 115, 117, 325, 329, 330, 326	\$861.84	\$6,894.72
4	Diversified Woodcrafts 4222KF Kinetic Mobile Demo Table with Drawers, 48"W x 28"D x 36"H, 1-1/4" ChemGuard Flat Top, duplex electrical outlet with a 25' extension cord Wood: Red Oak Stain: Northwoods Tag: Room # 216, 214, 115, 117, 325, 329, 330, 326	\$1,486.67	\$5,946.68
8	Global Industries, Inc (Total Office) OTG12112B--.F-.H-.IM-\$(1)-.UR-10-.T Mesh Back w/ Black Luxhide Seat, Single Position Tilt Lock & Tilt Tension Adjustment, Pneumatic Seat Height Adjustment, Height Adjustable Arms w/ Polyurethane Armrest, lumbar Support, High Rise Molded Tag: Room # 216, 214, 115, 117, 325, 329, 330, 326	\$225.00	\$1,800.00

Group	Description	Unit Price
Teacher Lounge		\$8,317.35

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
20	Hon Company HIGS6--.N-.E-.IM-\$(1)-.UR-10-.T Ignition Guest/Multi-Purpose Chair Four-Leg Stacking .N:Armless .E:Nylon Glide .IM:4-Way Black \$(1):Grade 1 Uph	\$284.00	\$5,680.00



4301 Reeder Drive  
 Carrollton, TX 75010  
 (972) 862-9900

Sales Rep Brooks Terry  
 Sales Phone 864-230-3799  
 Sales Email brooks@lonestarfurnishings.com

## Quotation

<b>Order Number</b>	18020
<b>Date</b>	05/16/2024
<b>Customer Name</b>	Galveston ISD
<b>Order Name</b>	Weis Middle Refresh
<b>Terms</b>	NET 30
<b>Project Coordinator</b>	Chelsie Mathes Rebecca Morgan
<b>Page</b>	9 of 9

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
	.UR:Contourett 10:Black .T:Black Tag: Room 103		
5	Hon Company HBTTTRND42--N-\$(L1STD)-~~~ 42" Round Top .N:No Grommets \$(L1STD):Grd L1 Standard Laminates ~:Undecided LAMINATE Option ~:Undecided EDGE Option Tag: Room 103	\$252.64	\$1,263.20
5	Hon Company HBTTX30L--\$(P1)-~ Seated height X-base for support of 42" tops \$(P1):P1 Paint Opt ~:Undecided PAINT Option Tag: Room 103	\$274.83	\$1,374.15

<b>Individual Items</b>		
-------------------------	--	--

Qty	Product	Unit Price	Extended Amount
1	Lone Star Furnishings Freight Freight	\$10,971.53	\$10,971.53
1	Lone Star Furnishings Install Labor to receive trucks, unload, install and remove trash.	\$38,725.68	\$38,725.68

Order Sub-Total :	\$292,825.34
<b>TOTAL ORDER :</b>	<b>\$292,825.34</b>

PLEASE REVIEW THE QUOTATION AND NOTIFY US PROMPTLY OF ANY CORRECTIONS REQUIRED

\*Pricing is based on the quantities listed above. A change in quantities may result in a change in pricing. For any changes, please contact your sales representative.

Please submit Purchase Orders to [Orders@lonestarfurnishings.com](mailto:Orders@lonestarfurnishings.com).

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of the Oppe Elementary Playground Equipment Purchase.

The Oppe Elementary PTO Board of Directors recently approved the purchase of new playground equipment to replace the 35-year-old equipment in the Kindergarten playground area. Funding Source will be Activity Funds after the PTO Donation to Oppe Elementary School. Vendor is Miracle Recreation Equipment Company. Buyboard Contract #679-22. Amount of attached quote is \$60,109.65.

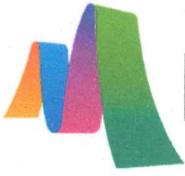
**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the Oppe Elementary Playground Equipment Purchase in the amount of \$60,109.65 as presented.



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



**Miracle**

Miracle Recreation Equip. Co.  
878 E. US Hwy 60  
Monett, MO 65708  
1-888-458-2752

*Kinder Playground*

QUOTE: R0088242077

Project: R0088\_45385462260\_01

**Prepared For:**

Cay Surman

Galveston ISD  
PO Box 660  
Galveston, TX 77553  
(409) 766-5158 (phone)  
(409) 765-6248 (fax)  
caysurman@gisd.org

**Project Name & Location:**

Attn: Oppe ES Alice Prets

**Prepared by:**

May Recreation Equipment & Design  
LP

3 Sunspree Place  
The Woodlands, TX 77382 USA  
(281) 288-1412 (phone)  
(281) 288-0043 (fax)  
jeff@mayrecreation.com

**Ship To Address:**

Matt Wanner  
Reliant Installations  
2149 FM 359  
Pattison, TX 777423  
713-725-9332 (phone)  
matt@mayrecreation.com

**End User:**

123

Quote Number: R0088242077  
Quote Date: 5/2/2024  
Valid For: 30 Days From Quote Date

**PlayArea\_1**

Product line: TotsChoice  
Age group: 5-12

**Components**

Part Number	Description	Qty	Weight	Unit Price	Total
7185029	SQUARE DECK (ATTACHES TO 4 POSTS)	3	100.00	1,151.00	3,453.00
7185039	1/2 HEX FULL DECK (ATTACHES TO 4 POSTS)	2	125.00	1,526.00	3,052.00
7185493	3 1/2" OD X 106" POST (3' DK)	5	35.00	214.00	1,070.00
7185494	3 1/2" OD X 118" POST (4' DK)	11	40.00	242.00	2,662.00
718617	SPACE SHIP PANEL	1	50.00	1,853.00	1,853.00
7186384	GROOVE II SLIDE (4' DECK)	1	150.00	2,190.00	2,190.00
71867539U	5" TYP SLIDE 270D DOMED (3' DECK)	1	1,018.00	7,105.00	7,105.00
7187135B	DOOR PANEL (BELOW DECK ONLY)	1	60.00	1,259.00	1,259.00
7187137B	STORE FRONT PANEL (BELOW DECK ONLY)	1	60.00	1,274.00	1,274.00
7187146	PILOT PANEL W/WINDOW	1	50.00	1,610.00	1,610.00
7187284	BUMP & GLIDE SLIDE (4' DECK)	1	230.00	2,665.00	2,665.00
71875725	SLOPED CLIMBING WALL (4' & 5' DK)	1	200.00	3,056.00	3,056.00
7187632	TIC-TAC-TOE PANEL	1	50.00	1,385.00	1,385.00
71877431	BONGO STEPS W/HAND SUPPORTS (3' DK)	1	130.00	1,755.00	1,755.00
718787	TOT ROCK CLIMBER (3' DK)	1	100.00	1,511.00	1,511.00
718796P1	BELL (POST MOUNT)	1	10.00	225.00	225.00
7188109	ADA STAIRS BETWEEN DECKS W/1' RISE	1	110.00	1,484.00	1,484.00
718815	VERTICAL LADDER CLIMBER (5' DK)	1	35.00	764.00	764.00

5/2/2024

QUOTE: R0088242077

71884081	"L" TUBE SLIDE ROCKITE RH (4' DK)	1	400.00	3,621.00	3,621.00
71885139	SQ TRSFR POINT, CL HR (3' DK)	1	225.00	3,597.00	3,597.00
718900P1	STEERING WHEEL (POST MOUNT)	1	5.00	224.00	224.00
7189709	6' ARCH BRIDGE BETWEEN DECKS CLSD HR	1	250.00	4,574.00	4,574.00
718999Z	CUSTOMER SERVICE KIT (NO PRICE)	1	0.00	0.00	0.00

## RiskSign\_Included

Product line: Freestanding

Age group:

## Components

Part Number	Description	Qty	Weight	Unit Price	Total
787Z	RISK MANAGEMENT SIGN - ENGLISH (NO PRICE)	1	0.00	0.00	0.00

## Additional Items

Part Number	Description	Qty	Weight	Unit Price	Total
925961	THUMB DRIVE 2GB - MREC	1	0.00	0.00	0.00
INSTALL BOOK	INSTALL BOOK FOR PP ORDERS	1	0.00	0.00	0.00

## Totals:

Equipment Weight:	4,298.00 lbs
Equipment List:	\$50,389.00
Discount Amount:	-\$7,558.35
Equipment Price:	\$42,830.65
Freight:	\$2,163.00
Installation:	\$15,116.00
SubTotal:	\$60,109.65
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>\$60,109.65</b>

## Notes:

Buy Board Proposal #679-22

This Quote shall not become a binding contract until signed and delivered by both Customer and Miracle Recreation Equipment Company ("Miracle"). Sales Representative is not authorized to sign this Quote on behalf of Miracle or Customer, and signed Quotes cannot be accepted from Sales Representative. To submit this offer, please sign below and forward a complete signed copy of this Quote directly to "Miracle Sales Administration" via fax (417) 235-3551 or email: orders@miraclerec.com. Upon acceptance, Miracle will return a fully-signed copy of the Quote to Customer (with copy to Sales Representative) via fax or email.

THIS QUOTE IS LIMITED TO AND GOVERNED BY THE TERMS CONTAINED HEREIN. Miracle objects to any other terms proposed by

5/2/2024

Page 2 of 4

QUOTE: R0088242077



# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of CSRFP 2023-24-005 Food Service Equipment - Ball High School, Austin Elementary School, and Crenshaw Elementary/Middle School

The GISD Food Service Department is in need of replacing some equipment in the different kitchens at Ball High School, Austin Elementary School, and Crenshaw Elementary/Middle School. The new equipment includes convection ovens, skillet braising pans, and dishwashers. As a result of the hard work of the Child Nutrition Department, the Child Nutrition fund has a balance that will cover the cost of the purchase and installation of the needed equipment items. GISD issued a competitive sealed proposal request in April 2024. GISD received three proposals on May 9, 2024. A selection committee of five individuals from the Child Nutrition and Finance Departments reviewed, scored, and ranked the bids. GISD is recommending TriMark for the equipment purchase following the scoring results by the committee. The total cost of equipment and installation is \$242,343.56

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move the board approve and award CSRFP 2023-24-005 Food Service Equipment to TriMark in the amount of \$242,343.56

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

## PROPOSAL TABULATION SHEET

RFP 2023-24-005

Food Service Equipment Ball, Austin, Crenshaw

Proposal Date/Time: May 9, 2024

Criteria	Mission Restaurant Supply	Pasco	TriMark*
Purchase Price.	<b>40.60</b>	<b>30.20</b>	<b>48.80</b>
The reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods and services.	<b>8.20</b>	<b>8.40</b>	<b>7.40</b>
The quality of the vendor's good or services.	<b>7.40</b>	<b>6.40</b>	<b>7.00</b>
The extent to which the goods or services meet the District's needs.	<b>7.80</b>	<b>5.80</b>	<b>8.00</b>
The vendor's past relationship with the District.	<b>2.60</b>	<b>1.60</b>	<b>3.60</b>
The impact on the ability of the District to comply with laws relating to historically underutilized businesses.	<b>5.00</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>5.00</b>
The total long-term cost to the District to acquire the goods or services.	<b>3.40</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>4.40</b>
Any other relevant factor specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals.	<b>3.40</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total Points</b>	<b>78.40</b>	<b>64.40</b>	<b>84.20</b>

**\*TriMark is the recommend vendor.**



# Quote

05/07/2024

**To:**  
Galveston ISD  
Gabrielle Maxwell  
3904 Avenue T  
Galveston, TX 77550  
(409) 766-5158 (Contact)

**Project:**  
Galveston ISD/ Large Equip RFP  
2023-24-005

**From:**  
Strategic Equipment, LLC  
Chris Wiggins  
9010 West Little York Rd., Suite  
100  
Suite 200  
Houston, TX 77040  
713-861-4455 ext 5508  
(346) 237-4223 (Contact)

Project Code: GISDLEB5

Thank you for allowing TriMark the opportunity to provide pricing. Please be aware in this very unstable market; manufacturers are experiencing delays, pricing increases and additional freight surcharges and storage fees. ***As such, quotes will remain in effect for 30 days.*** TriMark reserves the right to make any corrections or adjustments due to cost increases, market fluctuations, supply chain disruptions, tariffs, third party supplier changes in cost, general contractor delays, or any other factors outside of TriMark’s control at any time prior to delivery. We apologize for the inconvenience.

For all custom fabricated equipment, exhaust hoods, walk-in coolers/freezers, and all items requiring owner selections of colors or laminate finishes, these prices are current estimates. We will re-quote those items based on the manufacturers’ prices in effect at the time when field measurements can be taken and/or color/laminate selections are made by the owner. This policy also applies to all items of standard manufacture that cannot be shipped immediately upon fabrication to an owner’s or general contractor’s facility.

**\*\*\*\* Attention Dealer: Some items in AutoQuotes require a selection of a specific voltage for some equipment. EPI strives to adjust the quote to “Verify Electrical” for all line items. However, it is the dealer’s final responsibility to confirm the electrical specification (voltage, phase, cord/cap configuration) for all items quoted by EPI prior to the release of any purchase orders. EPI is **NOT**, responsible for items ordered with incorrect voltages. \*\*\*\***

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
------	-----	-------------	------	------------

1



5 ea	<b>CONVECTION OVEN, GAS</b> Blodgett (Middleby) Model No. DFG-100 DBL Convection Oven, gas, double-deck, standard depth, capacity (5) 18" x 26" pans per compartment, (SSD) solid state digital controls, 2-speed fans, interior light, simultaneous operated doors with glass, stainless steel front, sides & top, 6" stainless steel legs, flue connector, (2) 1/2 HP, 55,000 BTU each, cETL, NSF, CE	\$22,461.59	\$112,307.95
5 ea	Quick Ship items have limited configurations & that standard configuration may not apply. Contact factory for details		
5 ea	3 year parts, 2 year labor and 2 additional year door warranty (parts only), standard		
5 ea	Natural gas		
10 ea	115v/60/1-ph, 6.0 amps, 1/2 hp, 2-wire with ground, NEMA 5-15P (per deck), standard		
5 ea	SSI-M Top Oven: Solid State infinite control with 60 min. manual timer		
5 ea	SSI-M Bottom Oven: Solid State infinite control with 60 min. manual timer		
5 ea	Draft diverter		
10 ea	Solid stainless steel back		
5 st	6" plate casters (set)		
10 kt	T&S Brass HG-4D-48SK (10060640) Safe-T-Link Gas Connector Kit, 3/4" connection, 48" hose, stainless steel braiding with extruded coating, (1) Quick-Disconnect, (2) Swivelink fittings, (1) 90° elbow, ball valve, restraining cable adjustable for 3' to 5', 180,000 BTU / hr minium flow capacity		
10 ea	TriMark (FREIGHT) FREIGHT ITEM		
5 ea	SCHOOL PROMO Utilizing School Promo (\$2,000 off per double stack)		

---

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
2	1 ea	<b>TILTING SKILLET BRAISING PAN, GAS</b> Vulcan Model No. VG40 (10070669) Braising Pan, Gas, 40-gallon capacity, 46" wide open base, manual tilt, 9" deep stainless steel pan with gallon markings, pouring lip & removable strainer, spring assist cover with drip edge, pan holder, solid state control, includes L faucet bracket, electric ignition, 12" stainless steel legs with adjustable flanged feet, 120,000 BTU, CSA Flame, CSA Star, UL EPH Classified	\$27,418.33	\$27,418.33
	1 ea	1 year limited parts & labor warranty, standard		
	1 ea	Gas type to be specified		
	1 ea	120v/60/1-ph, 9.0 amps, cord & plug, standard		
	1 ea	BPDOV-1 (10071328) 2" draw-off valve, left front straight with strainer (pan support not available on 30-gallon)		
	1 kt	T&S Brass HG-4D-48SK (10060640) Safe-T-Link Gas Connector Kit, 3/4" connection, 48" hose, stainless steel braiding with extruded coating, (1) Quick-Disconnect, (2) Swivelink fittings, (1) 90° elbow, ball valve, restraining cable adjustable for 3' to 5', 180,000 BTU / hr minium flow capacity		
	1 ea	TriMark (FREIGHT) FREIGHT ITEM		
2.1	1 ea	<b>COOKING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION</b> ISI Commercial Refrigeration Model No. INSTALL COOKING EQUIPMENT Service includes delivery, uncrating, setting in place, installing all accessories, and connecting to existing utilities. The utilities must meet the minimum requirements as specified by the manufacturer and be within 4 feet of the equipment being installed. Equipment will be started up and adjusted to manufacturer's specifications.	\$495.00	\$495.00



Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
3	1 ea	<b>CONVEYOR OVEN, GAS</b>  Lincoln Impinger Model No. 1180-FB2G Lincoln Impinger® II Oven Package, gas, double stack, FastBake Technology, now with easyTouch™ controls, includes (2) complete ovens with glass access window, FastBake finger setup, take-off shelves and high-stand with casters, 40,000 BTU, 120v/60/1-ph, 7.0 amps (per oven)	\$27,009.20	\$27,009.20
	1 ea	1 yr. standard warranty, per oven		
	1 ea	NOTE: Must specify voltage & belt direction when ordering		
	1 ea	Gas to be specified		
	1 ea	18"W, reversible conveyor, front removable, standard		
	1 ea	Belt direction, right to left: Oven #1		
	1 ea	18"W, reversible conveyor, front removable, standard		
	1 ea	Belt direction, right to left: Oven #2		
	2 ea	1140 Take-Off Shelf, straight (fits either side), 12" length (for Lincoln Impinger® II Ovens)		
	1 ea	TriMark (FREIGHT) FREIGHT ITEM		
	2 kt	Dormont 1675KIT2S60 Dormont Blue Hose™ Moveable Gas Connector Kit, 3/4" inside dia., 60" long, covered with stainless steel braid, coated with blue antimicrobial PVC, (1) SnapFast® QD, (2) Swivel MAX®, (1) full port valve, coiled restraining cable with hardware, 140,000 BTU/hr minimum flow capacity, limited lifetime warranty		
	2 ea	TriMark (FREIGHT) FREIGHT ITEM		
3.1	1 ea	<b>COOKING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION</b> ISI Commercial Refrigeration Model No. INSTALL COOKING EQUIPMENT Service includes delivery, uncrating, setting in place, installing all accessories, and connecting to existing utilities. The utilities must meet the minimum requirements as specified by the manufacturer and be within 4 feet of the equipment being installed. Equipment will be started up and adjusted to manufacturer's specifications.	\$687.50	\$687.50

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
4	1 ea	<b>DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE</b> Hobart Model No. CL44EN-BAS+BUILDUP Conveyor Dishwasher, single tank, (202) racks/hour, insulated hinged doors, .62 gallon/rack, stainless steel enclosure panels, microprocessor controls with low temperature & dirty water indicators, NSF Pot & Pan mode, programable de-lime notification, ENERGY STAR®, Free factory startup for installations within a 100 mile radius of a Hobart service office; installation beyond 100 miles will be charged at the quoted rate by the local Hobart service office	\$31,176.09	\$31,176.09
	1 ea	Oversized units with crated shipping dimensions greater or equal to 72" in length and/or 90" in height. If delivery is to a facility without a standard height dock, additional shipping charges will apply depending on the service requested. consult Factory.		
	1 ea	Standard warranty - 1-Year parts, labor & travel time during normal working hours within the USA		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASHTE15K Electric tank heat 15kW		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASERHONO Without internal booster		
	1 ea	Single Point (1) service connection standard (Field convertible options available)		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASELEOCD 480v/60/3-ph		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASHGTHTS Higher than standard		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASDIR0LR Left to right operation		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASFETSTD Standard feet		
	1 ea	NOTE: For water of 3-grains of hardness or more, Hobart suggests adding a water softener.		
	2 ea	VNTHD/E-ADJ E-series vent hood domestic (adjustable)		



Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
4.1	1 ea	<p><b>INSTALLATION KIT</b></p> <p>Hobart Model No. HOBART INSTALL Installation by Hobart Service branch</p> <p>Statement of Work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hobart to receive equipment at warehouse. (6001 Stonington St. #110, Houston, TX 77040)</li> <li>• Delivery of equipment to the install location, address listed above.</li> <li>• Unload and uncrate equipment and inspect for damage.</li> <li>• Disconnect and remove pre-existing dish machines, then load on truck for disposal.</li> <li>• Set new equipment in place and level.</li> <li>• Make connections within 5 feet of machine.</li> <li>• Function test equipment.</li> <li>• Train staff on use, safety, and maintenance at a time of install.</li> </ul> <p>Included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New equipment must match the location's current specifications: electrical, gas lines, plumbing/drains, and venting</li> <li>• Installations completed during normal business hours. Monday – Friday; 8:00am – 5:00pm</li> <li>• Receipt of equipment at local installer's office or delivery to customer's facility at a pre-scheduled time</li> <li>• Removal and disposal of existing equipment</li> <li>• Uncrating and set-in place in existing location on the ground level</li> <li>• Final hook-ups (within 5 feet) to existing utilities</li> <li>• Validation equipment is working properly upon completion of installation</li> <li>• Removal of packaging materials and rubbish</li> </ul> <p>Optional Service Offered: *</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any utility or mechanical upgrades, stainless steel modifications or upgrades, or floor, wall, or ceiling/roof modifications</li> <li>• New shut off valves, pressure regulators, gas hoses, other misc. parts</li> <li>• Permits or tax, if applicable</li> <li>• Refrigerant recovery fees, if applicable</li> <li>• More than one trip to the location</li> <li>• Union or prevailing wage labor</li> <li>• Venting, stainless-steel fabrication / modification, or utility upgrades are not included</li> <li>• Hallway or doorway modifications are not included</li> <li>• Other existing kitchen equipment that must be moved (and re-installed) in order to set new unit in place</li> </ul>	\$6,036.70	\$6,036.70

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
		installed, in order to set new unit in place • Extended travel beyond 100-mile radius of the installing office		
5	1 ea	<b>DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE</b> Hobart Model No. CL44EN-BAS+BUILDUP Conveyor Dishwasher, single tank, (202) racks/hour, insulated hinged doors, .62 gallon/rack, stainless steel enclosure panels, microprocessor controls with low temperature & dirty water indicators, NSF Pot & Pan mode, programable de-lime notification, ENERGY STAR®, Free factory startup for installations within a 100 mile radius of a Hobart service office; installation beyond 100 miles will be charged at the quoted rate by the local Hobart service office	\$31,176.09	\$31,176.09
	1 ea	Oversized units with crated shipping dimensions greater or equal to 72" in length and/or 90" in height. If delivery is to a facility without a standard height dock, additional shipping charges will apply depending on the service requested. consult Factory.		
	1 ea	Standard warranty - 1-Year parts, labor & travel time during normal working hours within the USA		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASHTE15K Electric tank heat 15kW		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASERHONO Without internal booster		
	1 ea	Single Point (1) service connection standard (Field convertible options available)		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASELE0CD 480v/60/3-ph		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASHGTHTS Higher than standard		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASDIR0RL Right to left operation		
	1 ea	CL44EN-BASFETSTD Standard feet		
	1 ea	NOTE: For water of 3-grains of hardness or more, Hobart suggests adding a water softener.		
	2 ea	VNTHD/E-ADJ E-series vent hood domestic (adjustable)		



Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
5.1	1 ea	<p><b>INSTALLATION KIT</b></p> <p>Hobart Model No. HOBART INSTALL Installation by Hobart Service branch</p> <p>Statement of Work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hobart to receive equipment at warehouse. (6001 Stonington St. #110, Houston, TX 77040)</li> <li>• Delivery of equipment to the install location, address listed above.</li> <li>• Unload and uncrate equipment and inspect for damage.</li> <li>• Disconnect and remove pre-existing dish machines, then load on truck for disposal.</li> <li>• Set new equipment in place and level.</li> <li>• Make connections within 5 feet of machine.</li> <li>• Function test equipment.</li> <li>• Train staff on use, safety, and maintenance at a time of install.</li> </ul> <p>Included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New equipment must match the location's current specifications: electrical, gas lines, plumbing/drains, and venting</li> <li>• Installations completed during normal business hours. Monday – Friday; 8:00am – 5:00pm</li> <li>• Receipt of equipment at local installer's office or delivery to customer's facility at a pre-scheduled time</li> <li>• Removal and disposal of existing equipment</li> <li>• Uncrating and set-in place in existing location on the ground level</li> <li>• Final hook-ups (within 5 feet) to existing utilities</li> <li>• Validation equipment is working properly upon completion of installation</li> <li>• Removal of packaging materials and rubbish</li> </ul> <p>Optional Service Offered: *</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any utility or mechanical upgrades, stainless steel modifications or upgrades, or floor, wall, or ceiling/roof modifications</li> <li>• New shut off valves, pressure regulators, gas hoses, other misc. parts</li> <li>• Permits or tax, if applicable</li> <li>• Refrigerant recovery fees, if applicable</li> <li>• More than one trip to the location</li> <li>• Union or prevailing wage labor</li> <li>• Venting, stainless-steel fabrication / modification, or utility upgrades are not included</li> <li>• Hallway or doorway modifications are not included</li> <li>• Other existing kitchen equipment that must be moved (and re-installed) in order to set new unit in place</li> </ul>	\$6,036.70	\$6,036.70

Item	Qty	Description	Sell	Sell Total
		installed, in order to set new unit in place		
		• Extended travel beyond 100-mile radius of the installing office		
		Total		\$242,343.56

This Quote shall be subject to TriMark's Terms of Sale <https://www.trimarkusa.com/SiteMedia/SiteResources/Terms/TriMark-Terms-and-Conditions-of-Sale.pdf>, which are incorporated herein by reference and shall govern. The parties specifically agree that no signature shall be required in order for this Quote or its applicable terms and conditions to be deemed legally binding and enforceable on Customer where the intent to be so bound can be inferred (including by acceptance or retention of products or services), notwithstanding contrary requirements under any law.

**Any tax or similar fees shown in this Quote are an estimate only.**

Florida Refrigeration License # CAC1821900

Austin                      Beaumont                      Houston                      Lewisville  
TACLB52729R    TACLA35912C    TACLA108388C    TACLB16860C

Regulated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. BOX 12157, Austin, Texas, 1-800-803-9202. [www.tdlr.texas.gov](http://www.tdlr.texas.gov)

I understand, agree to and accept the above terms and conditions.

Acceptance: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Grand Total: \$242,343.56

# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of Weis Middle School Mascot Color Design Remodel

The Child Nutrition Department in collaboration with Weis Middle School has worked on a project over the course of the last eighteen months to enhance the cafeteria area. The total cost of the proposed project will be \$63,716.86. Cooperative Purchasing Contract that will be used is Choice Partners #23/019TP Addendum 1. Vendor will be Edu-Source Corp. Attached is the quote and remodel view of the new layout area. Funds utilized will be from the following sources:

Design services- District General Fund portion 50%; Child Nutrition Fund portion 50%  
Installation/freight - District General Fund portion 50%; Child Nutrition Fund portion 50%  
Painting – District General Fund portion 70%; Child Nutrition Fund portion 30%

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move the board approve and award the Weis Middle School Mascot Color Design to Edu-Source Corp in the amount of \$63,716.86.

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



**PRELIMINARY PLANS  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

139

Weis Middle School Art Rendering

02

Weis Middle School

116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3

Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

REPRESENTATIONAL ONLY

Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24



RENDERINGS ARE FOR REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY  
FINAL INSTALLATION MAY DIFFER DUE TO ON SITE CONDITIONS



**PRELIMINARY PLANS**  
**NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

140

Weis Middle School      Art Rendering

116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3

Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

03

REPRESENTATIONAL ONLY

Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24

RENDERINGS ARE FOR REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY  
 FINAL INSTALLATION MAY DIFFER DUE TO ON SITE CONDITIONS





**PRELIMINARY PLANS  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

141

**Weis Middle School**

**Art Rendering**

116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3

Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

**04**

Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24

REPRESENTATIONAL ONLY

RENDERINGS ARE FOR REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY  
FINAL INSTALLATION MAY DIFFER DUE TO ON SITE CONDITIONS





**PRELIMINARY PLANS  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

142

**Weis Middle School**

**Art Rendering**

116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3

Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

**05**

REPRESENTATIONAL ONLY

Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24



RENDERINGS ARE FOR REPRESENTATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY  
FINAL INSTALLATION MAY DIFFER DUE TO ON SITE CONDITIONS

**PRELIMINARY PLANS**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

143

**Elevations A-C**

**06**

**Weis Middle School**

116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3

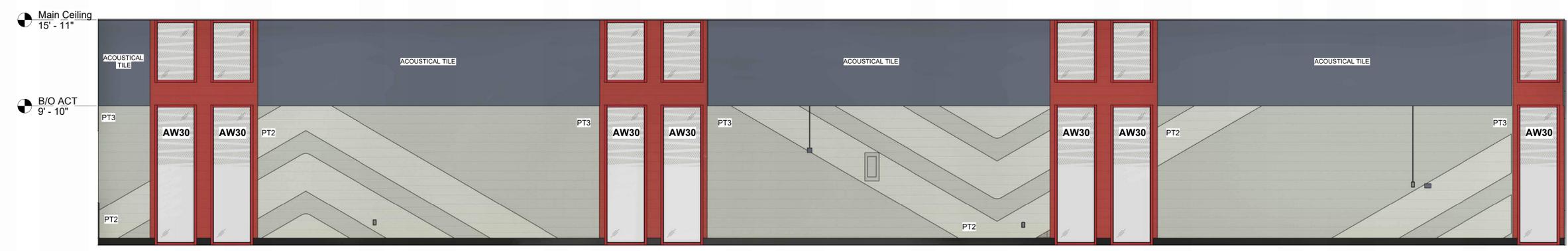
Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

REPRESENTATIONAL ONLY

Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24



**A** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"



**B** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"

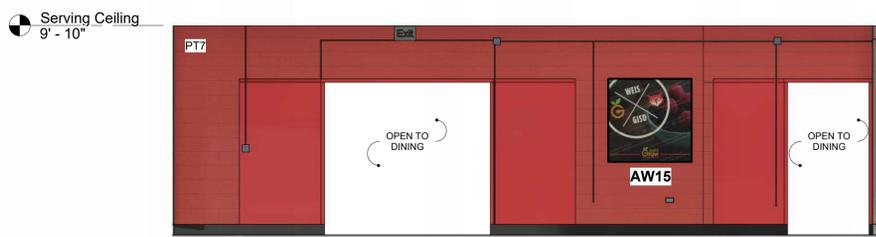


**C** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"

PAINT LEGEND		
	PT1	High Reflective White SW7757
	PT2	Reflection SW7661
	PT3	Monorail Silver SW7663
	PT4	Grizzle Gray SW7068
	PT5	Iron Ore SW7069
	PT6	Real Red SW6868
	PT7	Tanager SW6601
	PT8	Sun Dried Tomato SW7585



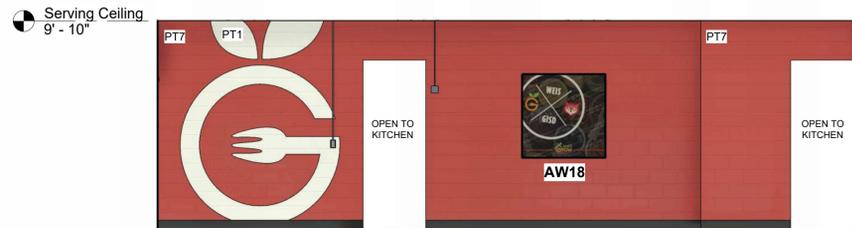
**D** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"



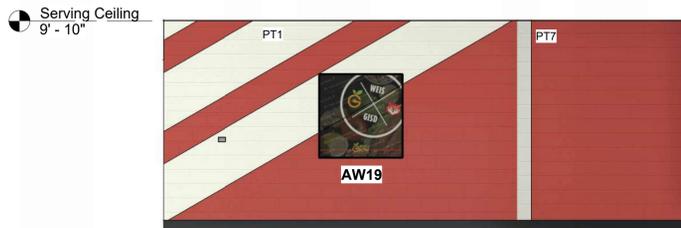
**E** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"



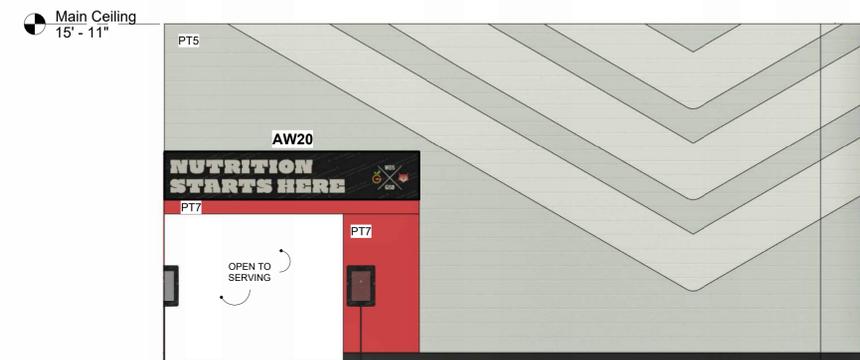
**F** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"



**G** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"



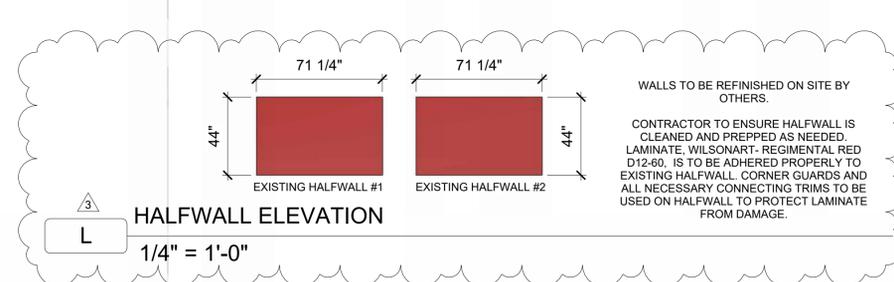
**H** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"



**J** ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"



**K** CAFE ELEVATION  
1/4" = 1'-0"



PAINT LEGEND		
	PT1	High Reflective White SW7757
	PT2	Reflection SW7661
	PT3	Monorail Silver SW7663
	PT4	Grizzle Gray SW7068
	PT5	Iron Ore SW7069
	PT6	Real Red SW6868
	PT7	Tanager SW6601
	PT8	Sun Dried Tomato SW7585

Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24

**PRELIMINARY PLANS**  
**NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

**Weis Middle School**  
116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3  
Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

**Elevations D-L**  
**07**

REPRESENTATIONAL ONLY





145

Art Details

10

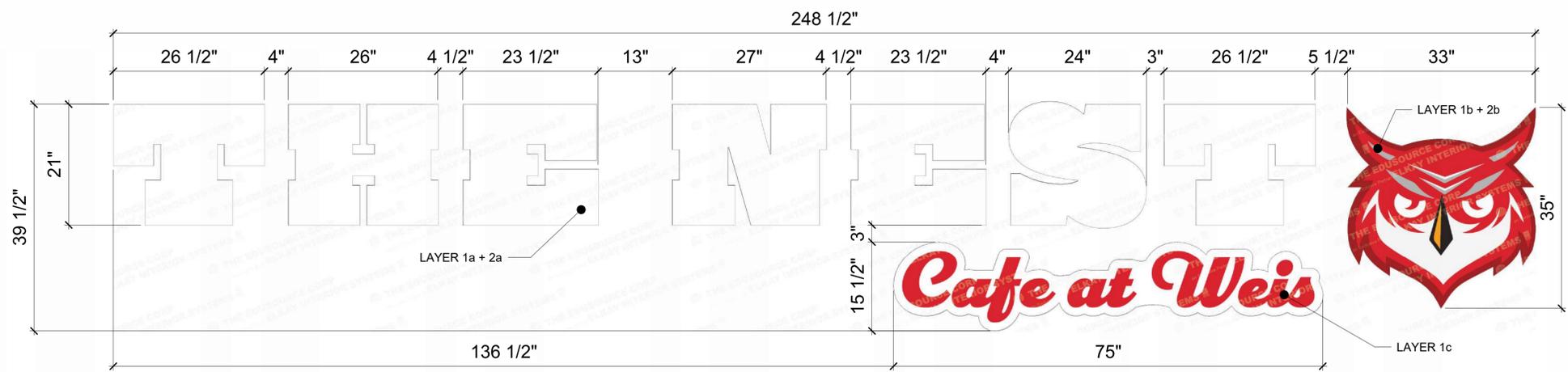
REPRESENTATIONAL ONLY

Weis Middle School

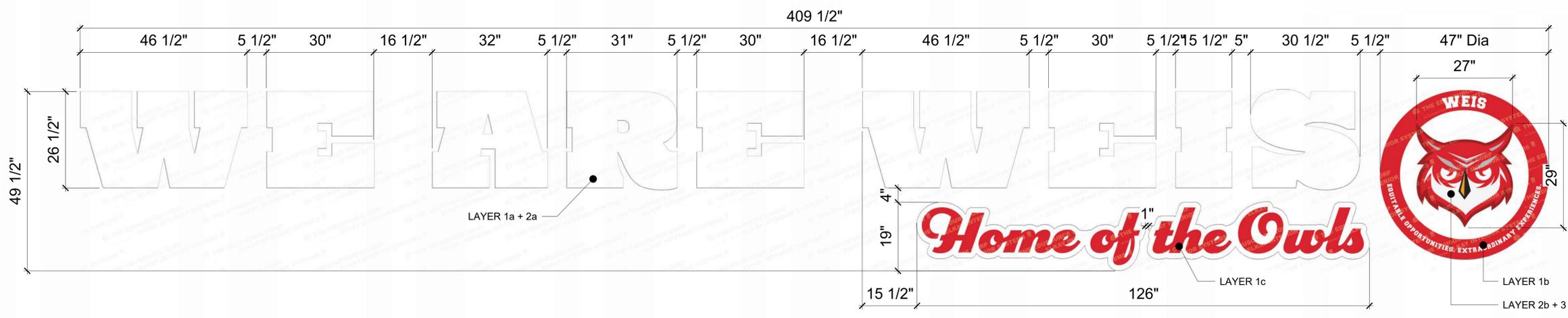
116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3

Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24



AW1 Custom Graphic Art  
1" = 1'-0"

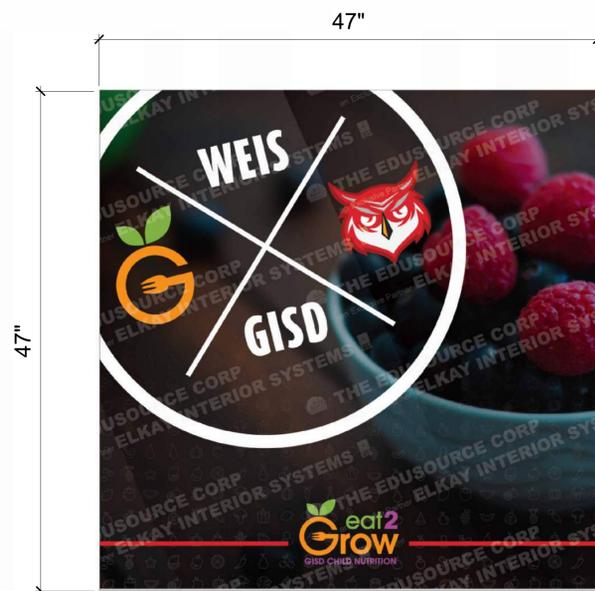


AW2 Custom Graphic Art  
3/4" = 1'-0"

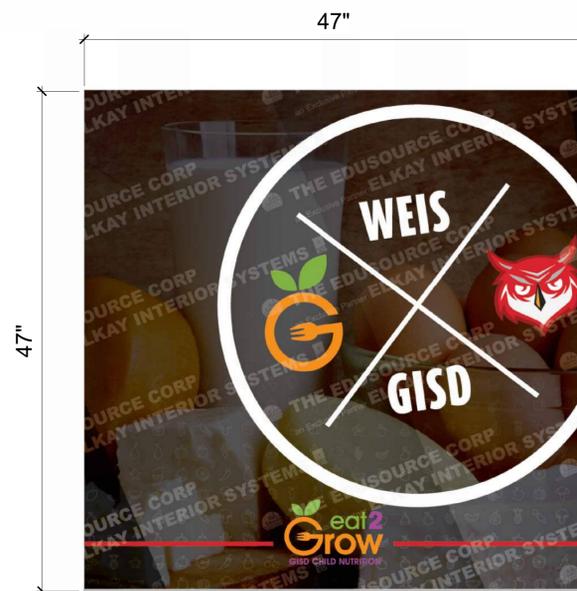
Art Schedule 1								
Tag	Count	Layer 1 Spec	Layer 2 Spec	Layer 3 Spec	Wall Substrate	Production Notes	Installation Notes	Height A.F.F.
AW1	1	Layer 1a ("The Nest") - 24mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall with countersunk hardware Layer 1b ("Owl") - 24mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall with countersunk hardware Layer 1c - ("Cafe") - Direct print on 1/4" clear acrylic substrate; spot white; second face; mount to wall with 2' standoffs	Layer 2a ("The Nest") - 1/4" opaque white acrylic substrate; adhere to layer 1a on site for no show hardware look Layer 2b ("Owl") - Direct print on 3mm white PVC substrate; adhere to layer 1b on site for no show hardware look	--	CMU	--	--	7' - 10 1/2"
AW2	1	Layer 1a ("We Are Weis") - 24mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall over AW4 with countersunk hardware Layer 1b ("Logo Circle") - Direct print on 24mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall over AW4 with countersunk hardware and snapcaps Layer 1c - ("Home of the Owls") - Direct print on 1/4" clear acrylic substrate; spot white; second face; mount to wall over AW4 with 2' standoffs	Layer 2a ("We Are Weis") - 1/8" opaque white acrylic substrate; adhere to layer 1a on site for no show hardware look Layer 2b ("Owl") - 12mm white PVC substrate; mount to layer 1b with countersunk hardware	Layer 3 ("Owl") - Direct print on 3mm PVC substrate; adhere to layer 2b on site for no show hardware look	CMU	--	--	4' - 0"



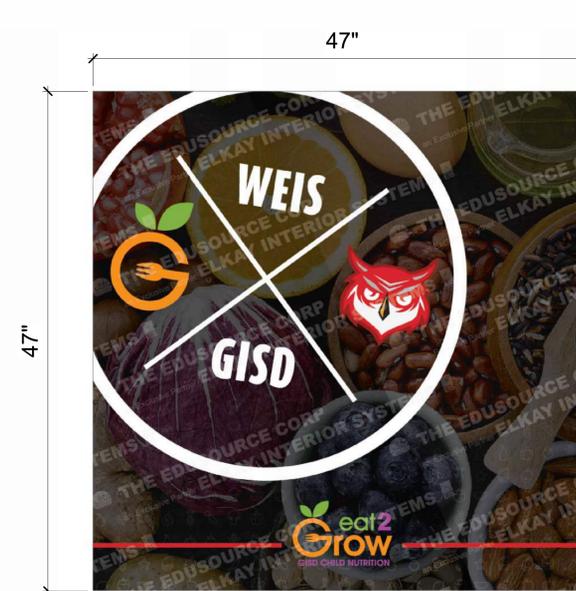
AW13 CUSTOM GRAPHIC ART OMITTED



AW15 Custom Graphic Art  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



AW16 Custom Graphic Art  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



AW18 Custom Graphic Art  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



AW19 Custom Graphic Art  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Art Schedule 3

Tag	Count	Layer 1 Spec	Layer 2 Spec	Wall Substrate	Production Notes	Installation Notes	Height A.F.F.
AW15	1	Layer 1: Direct print on 12mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall with limited visible hardware	Layer 2: Direct print on 1/4" clear acrylic substrate; first face with spot white; mount to layer 1 with 2" stainless steel standoffs	CMU	--	--	3' - 5"
AW16	1	Layer 1: Direct print on 12mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall with limited visible hardware	Layer 2: Direct print on 1/4" clear acrylic substrate; first face with spot white; mount to layer 1 with 2" stainless steel standoffs	CMU	--	--	3' - 3"
AW18	1	Layer 1: Direct print on 12mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall with limited visible hardware	Layer 2: Direct print on 1/4" clear acrylic substrate; first face with spot white; mount to layer 1 with 2" stainless steel standoffs	CMU	--	--	3' - 5"
AW19	1	Layer 1: Direct print on 12mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall with limited visible hardware	Layer 2: Direct print on 1/4" clear acrylic substrate; first face with spot white; mount to layer 1 with 2" stainless steel standoffs	CMU	--	--	3' - 5"

Art Details

Weis Middle School

116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3

Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

11

REPRESENTATIONAL ONLY

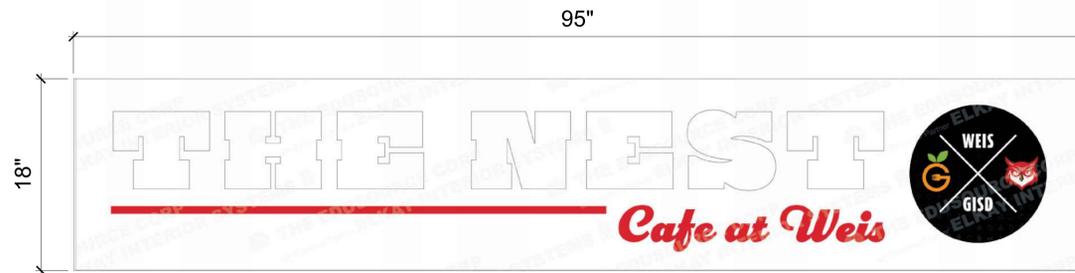
Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24



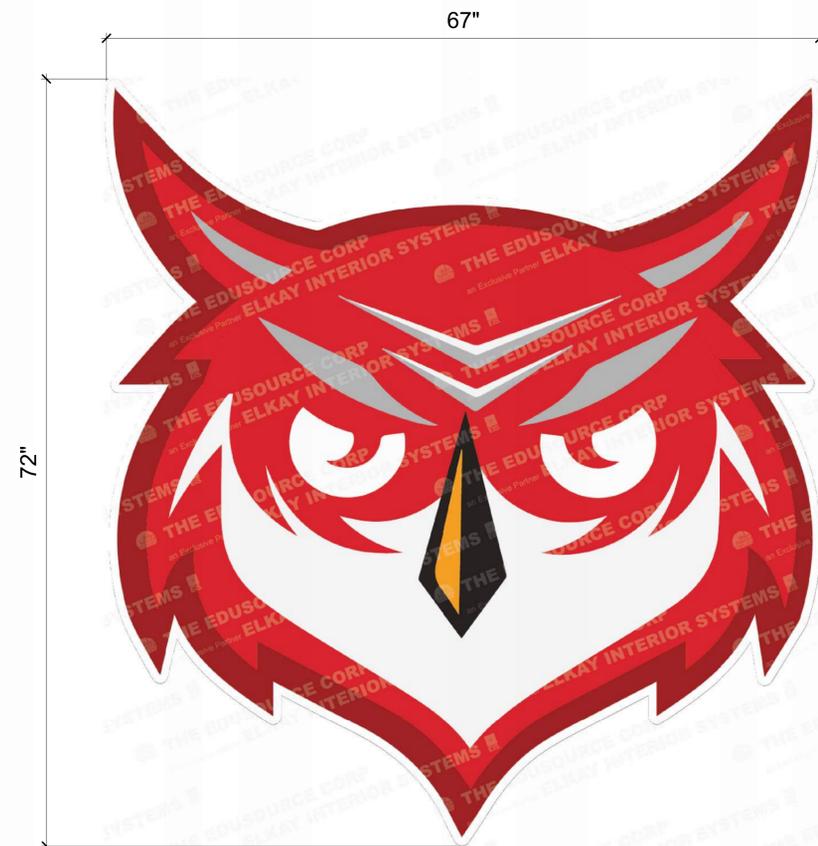
AW17 CUSTOM GRAPHIC ART OMITTED



AW20 Custom Graphic Art  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



AW21 Custom Graphic Art  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



AW14 Custom Graphic Art  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Art Schedule 4

Tag	Count	Layer 1 Spec	Wall Substrate	Production Notes	Installation Notes	Height A.F.F.
AW14	1	Direct print on 6mm white PVC substrate; seam as needed; mount to wall with limited visible hardware	CMU	--	--	1' - 8 1/4"
AW20	1	Direct print on 12mm white PVC substrate; mount to wall with 2" standoffs; seam as needed	CMU	--	--	7' - 8"
AW21	1	Direct print on 1/4" clear acrylic substrate; first face with spot white; mount to wall with 2" stainless steel standoffs	Gypsum	--	--	4"



Art Details

Weis Middle School

116055 | 05/24/22 | Rev 3

Amanda Hills/ RF | Stefan Kramer | Cathy Antonneau

12

Revisions	
Rev	Date
1	04.14.23
2	02.05.24
3	03.14.24



GALVESTON ISD  
WEISS COLLEGIATE ACADEMY  
7100 STEWART RD  
GALVESTON TX 77551

DATE: 4-11-2024

Qty	Item	Spec/Size	School Unit Price	School Extended Price
<b>GRAPHICS &amp; DÉCOR</b>				
1	AW1 LINE ITEM 53	MULTI LAYER, MULTI COLOR WALL ART APPROXIMATE SIZE: 250"W X 30"H	\$3,214.43	\$3,214.43
4	AW15,16,18,19 LINE ITEM 35	MULTI LAYER, MULTI COLOR WALL ART LAYER 1: DIRECT PRINT ON 6MM PVC LAYER 2: DIRECT PRINT ON 1/4" CLEAR ACRYLIC	\$1,368.02	\$5,472.08
1	AW2 LINE ITEM 68	WALL ARTWORK OVERALL APPROX 145" X 80" 3" THICK FOAM LETTERS MOUNTED WITH ADHESIVE, DIRECT PRINT 1/8 ACRYLIC SUBSTRATE, SECOND FACE FLOOD WHITE	\$4,706.50	\$4,706.50
1	AW20 LINE ITEM 42	SINGLE LAYER GRAPHIC WALL ART ON PVC MATERIAL THROUGH MOUNTING HARDWARE SIZE: 6MM-12MM	\$731.14	\$731.14
1	AW14 LINE ITEM 42	SINGLE LAYER GRAPHIC WALL ART ON PVC MATERIAL THROUGH MOUNTING HARDWARE SIZE: 6MM-12MM	\$731.14	\$731.14
1	AW21 LINE ITEM 35	MULTI LAYER, MULTI COLOR WALL ART LAYER 1: DIRECT PRINT ON 6MM PVC LAYER 2: DIRECT PRINT ON 1/4" CLEAR ACRYLIC	\$1,368.02	\$1,368.02
2	MB LNE ITEM 73	CONVOY COLLECTION MANU BOARD DIRECT PRINT GRAPHICS ON 6MM PVC SUBSTRATE	\$856.80	\$1,713.60
42	DESIGN SERVICES LINE ITEM 9		\$150.00	\$6,300.00
4	Q1 LINE ITEM 31	MOVEABLE CROWD BARRIER WITH STAND MADE OF POWDERED COATED METAL WITH CUT IN CUSTOM DESIGN 60" X 34"	\$785.47	\$3,141.88
26	LAMINATE OF HALF WALLS LINE ITEM 75	DIRECT PRINT ON VINYL FOR THE HALF WALLS	\$25.50	\$663.00
<b>PRODUCT TOTAL</b>				<b>\$28,041.79</b>
<b>FIELD SERVICE</b>				
114	INSTALLATION LINE ITEM 8	INCLUDES RECIEVEING, UNLOADING, & INSTALLATION OF ALL NEW PRODUCT AND REMOVAL OF ALL CARDBOARD & DEBRIS.	\$101.00	\$11,514.00
<b>FREIGHT</b>				
<b>INCLUDED IN LINE ITEM PRICING</b>				
<p>*Painting of elevations as defined by final and approved planset to include inside dining room, store front, serving and kitchen (if applicable). Preparation of all surfaces where paint will be applied: scraping and sanding to extent needed along with application of high bonding primer on all surfaces to be painted.  Paint product to be used: A premium eggshell / satin / gloss commercial grade finish that attracts attention but repels scuffs and stains, water- component polyurethane-fortified coating. Stands up to kick marks, bag marks everyday people traffic. Epoxy or acrylic grade for durable and long-lasting application. Scope of paint job: Multiple paint colors to be used with application of two or more coats of finish paint product to all surfaces. Paint colors and accents will vary from eith or more. Wall Paint design to include lines, murals, letters, shapes, etc. SQ FT 5900</p>			\$24,161.07	\$24,161.07
PAINT (choice partners rs means with coefficient applied)				
<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>				<b>\$63,716.86</b>
CHOICE PARTNERS 23/019TP ADDENDUM 1 QUOTE WILL EXPIRE 60 DAYS FROM ISSUE DATE				

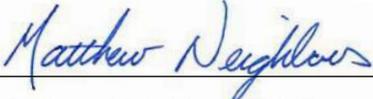
# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of Austin Elementary Cafeteria Tables Purchase

The Child Nutrition Department planning to purchase twenty (20) standard tables and five (5) school mascot logo tables. The total cost of the tables will be \$74,994.07. Cooperative Purchasing Contract that will be used is Choice Partners #23/019TP. Vendor will be Edu-Source Corporation. Attached are the two quotes and Cooperative Contract information. Funds utilized will be from the following sources: Child Nutrition Fund 85%, General Fund 5%, and TOR Kids Fund 10%.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move the board approve and award the Austin Elementary School Table Purchase to Edu-Source Corp in the amount of \$74,994.07.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

GALVESTON ISD  
AUSTIN ES  
1415 AVENUE NORTH  
GALVESTON TX 77553

DATE: 5-16-2024

**QUOTE**

Qty	Item	Spec/Size	School Unit Price	School Extended Price	
<b>MOBILE FOLDING</b>					
12	BY WITH BENCHES LINE ITEM 213	8' BENCH TABLE, STANDARD HEIGHT, CENTER LEGS, LAMINATED TABLE TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD. LAMINATED BENCH TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD, SUTOMATED STEEL LATCHED, LIGHT WEIGHT AND EASY TO LIFT. LAMINATE: TOP: NORI BENCH: HIGH LINE EDGE: BLACK	\$2,861.95	\$34,343.40	
3	BY WITH BENCHES LINE ITEM 214	10' BENCH TABLE, STANDARD HEIGHT, CENTER LEGS, LAMINATED TABLE TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD. LAMINATED BENCH TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD, SUTOMATED STEEL LATCHED, LIGHT WEIGHT AND EASY TO LIFT. LAMINATE: TOP: HIGH RISE BENCH: HIGH LINE EDGE: BLACK CASTER: BLACK	\$2,870.59	\$8,611.77	
5	BY WITH BENCHES LINE ITEM 214	10' BENCH TABLE, STANDARD HEIGHT, CENTER LEGS, LAMINATED TABLE TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD. LAMINATED BENCH TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD, SUTOMATED STEEL LATCHED, LIGHT WEIGHT AND EASY TO LIFT. LAMINATE: TOP: HANDSPUN SLATE BENCH: HIGH LINE EDGE: GREEN APPLE CASTER: GREEN APPLE	\$2,870.59	\$14,352.95	
<b>PRODUCT TOTAL</b>				\$57,308.12	
<b>FIELD SERVICE</b>					
	DELIVERY	INCLUDED IN PRODUCT			
21	INSTALLATION		\$101.00	\$2,121.00	
<b>CHOICE PARTNERS #23/019TP</b>				<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$59,429.12</b>

# The Edu-Source Corporation

**Contract Category:**

**Contract Number:** 23/019TP-03

**Contract Terms:**

**Initial Award Date:** February 24, 2023

**1<sup>st</sup> Renewal Start Date:** February 24, 2024

**2<sup>nd</sup> Renewal Start Date:** February 24, 2025

**3<sup>rd</sup> Renewal Start Date:** February 24, 2026

**4<sup>th</sup> Renewal Start Date:** February 24, 2027

**Current Expiration Date:** February 23, 2025

**Renewals Remaining:** 3

**CP Contract Manager:**

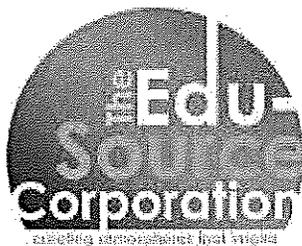
**Trisha Prestigiacomio**

[trisha@choicepartners.org](mailto:trisha@choicepartners.org)

713-696-0742

151

**Contract Partner:** The Edu-Source Corporation



**Contract Partner Web Site:**

<http://www.edusourcecorp.com>

**Approved Market Area:** National

**APPROVED PRODUCT OR SERVICE:**

**TO PLACE AN ORDER:**

Contact the vendor for all your pricing needs, stating you are using CP contract and send us the confirmation only Purchase Order copy. All contracts are EDGAR compliant!

**PRICING:** Is according to the contract on file with CP. Send all PO copies to [ecatalog@choicepartners.org](mailto:ecatalog@choicepartners.org)

**Freight Terms:** -

**MWBE/HUB Status:** Not Certified

**DUE DILIGENCE:** [Download](#)

## CONTACT INFO

For SALES

**Frank Medina IV**

6333 DeZavala Rd, Ste 114

San Antonio, Texas 78249

**Phone :** 210-699-4268

GALVESTON ISD  
AUSTIN ES  
1415 AVENUE NORTH  
GALVESTON TX 77553

DATE: 5-16-2024

**QUOTE**

Qty	Item	Spec/Size	School Unit Price	School Extended Price	
<b>MOBILE FOLDING</b>					
4	BY WITH BENCHES LINE ITEM 214	10' BENCH TABLE, STANDARD HEIGHT, CENTER LEGS, LAMINATED TABLE TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD. LAMINATED BENCH TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD, SUTOMATED STEEL LATCHED, LIGHT WEIGHT AND EASY TO LIFT. LAMINATE: TOP: HIGH RISE WITH CUSTOM GRAPHIC BENCH: HIGH LINE EDGE: BLACK CASTER: BLACK	\$2,870.59	\$11,482.36	
1	BY WITH BENCHES LINE ITEM 214	10' BENCH TABLE, STANDARD HEIGHT, CENTER LEGS, LAMINATED TABLE TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD. LAMINATED BENCH TOP MADE WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE PARTICLE BOARD, SUTOMATED STEEL LATCHED, LIGHT WEIGHT AND EASY TO LIFT. LAMINATE: TOP: HANDSPUN SLATE WITH CUSTOM GRAPHIC BENCH: HIGH LINE EDGE: GREEN APPLE CASTER: GREEN APPLE	\$2,870.59	\$2,870.59	
<b>PRODUCT TOTAL</b>				\$14,352.95	
<b>FIELD SERVICE</b>					
	DELIVERY	INCLUDED IN PRODUCT			
12	INSTALLATION		\$101.00	\$1,212.00	
<b>CHOICE PARTNERS #23/019TP</b>				<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$15,564.95</b>

# Action Sheet

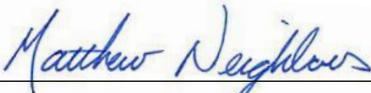
**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Consider Approval of Proposal for Press Box Construction Access Scaffolding

To date Coltzer Co. has publicly advertised for the following scopes of work via the Galveston Daily News: Selective Demolition, Concrete Foundations, Structural Steel, Curtain Wall Systems, Roofing Assembly, Elevator, Mechanical-Electrical-Plumbing, CMU Masonry, Metal Panels, Cold Formed Metal Framing, Flatwork, Waterproofing, Scaffolding, Flooring, Millwork, Signage, Paint, Tile work, Spray Foam Insulation, Fencing, Camera/Security, and Fire suppression as required by the guidelines outlined by TEA.

Coltzer Co. is seeking approval on the following proposal for Scaffolding from Big City Access in the amount of \$67,000.00. The affidavits of publication for the public advertisements and proposals for approval are attached.

**RECOMMENDATION:** I move that the Board of Trustees approve the attached proposal from Big City Access in the amount of \$67,000.00



Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent



Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer

# BIG CITY ACCESS

BY BRAND SAFWAY

PROPOSAL  
DATE:

3/28/24 C.L. White PM

PROPOSAL  
NUMBER:

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED TO:
Name: Broome Welding and Machine Co.
Street: 7909 Bayside Avenue
City, State: Galveston Texas 77554
Attn: Chris
Phone: 409-682-9212

PROJECT:
Job: Kermit Stadium
Job Location: Kermit Courville Stadium
City, State: Galveston, Texas 77550
Press box addition scaffolding
Email: Chris@broomewelding.om

Big City Access is pleased to submit the following proposal for your consideration.

**SCOPE OF WORK:** Big City access proposes to erect, rent and dismantle 1 scaffold dancefloor for new addition for press box. The scaffolding will be approximately 95'x30'x15'-30' high. The scaffold dancefloor will be set up on bleacher seats and even to existing press box roof level and the moved up to 30' high. The decking will be aluminum I beams and 3/4" plywood on top. The underside of the seats may be re shored, pricing below as well. Engineering pricing below as well.

### Bleacher seating scaffold dancefloor :

Labor to Erect/move x 1:	\$ 30,600.00
Labor to Dismantle:	\$ 11,300.00
Rental per 28 days:	\$ 3,600.00 x 3month rental = \$10,800
Freight:	\$ 1,100.00
Consumables:	\$ 3,700.00
Sub Total:	\$ 50,300.00 plus taxes = \$57,500.00

Engineering if needed \$ 2,500.00 plus taxes

Reshoring if needed- Scaffold frame leg for leg:

Labor to Erect:	\$ 4,600.00
Labor to Dismantle:	\$ 3,400.00
Rental per 28 days:	\$ 900.00
Freight:	\$ 600.00
Sub Total:	\$ 9,500.00 plus taxes

**\$57,500 + \$9,500= \$67,000**

- After 1<sup>st</sup> 28-day period the rental rate is prorated to get a daily rate.
- Due to workload, BCA requires (5) - (7) business days' notice to proceed.
- Labor is based on normal work hours Monday-Friday 7:30 am-3:30 pm unless stated above. Overtime can be scheduled immediately.
- Any work stoppages / delays or revisions made will be billed on a T&M basis at BCA hourly rates
- Prices are valid for 90 days unless otherwise stated.
- Before delivery can be scheduled this proposal needs to be signed & emailed or faxed back to 713-680-1555 with a PO# or Job #

### **Standard Terms and Conditions (Labor Included) Rev. September/2023**

Any project-specific terms and conditions set forth in a quote or other documentation from BrandSafway Solutions LLC dba Big City Access ("Supplier") related to this project or order shall control in the event of a conflict between them and these Standard Terms and Conditions. Supplier's quote or other documentation will identify whether Equipment is being sold or rented. Except to the extent provided otherwise herein, all of these Standard Terms and Conditions apply to both sales and

Houston

Austin

154

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

rentals of Equipment by Supplier. Definitions. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings. "Agreement" shall mean these Standard Terms and Conditions and any project-specific or additional terms and conditions contained in a Supplier quote or other Supplier-provided documentation related to this project or order. "Customer" shall mean the person or entity designated as such in this Agreement and, if different, the entity that is actually responsible for ordering the Equipment. "Equipment" shall mean any and all equipment identified in this Agreement or otherwise provided to the Customer by Supplier. "Loss" shall mean the loss, destruction or theft of, or damage to, any Equipment, excepting normal wear and tear. "Services" shall mean any and all services identified in this Agreement or otherwise performed for Customer by the Supplier. "Parties" shall mean Supplier and the Customer together. "Party" shall mean Supplier or Customer individually, as the context requires. "Rental Period" shall mean the period of time commencing (i) in the case when rented Equipment will be picked up by or for Customer, at the earlier of the scheduled pick-up time at Supplier's facility or the time when the Equipment actually is picked up by or for Customer at Supplier's facility or (ii) in the case when rented Equipment is to be delivered to Customer by Supplier, at the time the Equipment leaves a Supplier facility to be transported to a Customer-specified location, and in either case, ending when the Equipment is received at the Supplier facility designated by the Supplier to receive the Equipment from the Customer. "Confidential Information" means, without limitation, Supplier's trade secrets, know-how, technical information, customer lists, customer purchasing histories and plans, costs, budgets, acquisition strategies, policies, procedures, methods of operation, pricing, samples, prototypes, sales and marketing plans or information, financial information, personnel or employee information, compensation programs, vendor sources, vendor identities and capabilities, manufacturing processes, research, engineering data, designs and drawings, design standards, formulas, products and product specifications, contemplated or new product or service developments, computer software and programs, blueprints, inventions and improvements, together with third party information Supplier holds in confidence. References in this Agreement to "days" mean calendar days unless expressly stated otherwise. Acceptance and Modification. SUPPLIER'S WILLINGNESS TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES HEREUNDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED UPON CUSTOMER'S UNQUALIFIED ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT, AND CUSTOMER'S ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT IS EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO THE EXACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS SPECIFIED HEREIN. The rights of the Parties shall be governed exclusively by the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement. Placement of an order for Equipment or Services by Customer with Supplier, shipment or delivery of Equipment pursuant to this Agreement, Services performed pursuant to this Agreement, or the acceptance, use or retention of any Equipment or Services by Customer shall constitute an unqualified acceptance by Customer of this Agreement. Any attempt by Customer to vary in any degree, the exact terms and conditions of this Agreement in any order, acceptance, acknowledgement, confirmation or other written or oral communication of any kind containing additional, inconsistent, or different terms or conditions is hereby expressly objected to and rejected by Supplier. Supplier's provision of Equipment or Services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be an acceptance of any additional, inconsistent, or different terms or conditions proposed by Customer. Should this Agreement be deemed an acceptance of a prior offer, quotation or proposal by Customer, such acceptance is limited to the express terms and conditions set forth herein. No course of prior dealings between the Parties and no usage of trade are relevant or admissible to supplement, explain, or vary any provisions hereof. Moreover, no other contract, specification, drawing or other item, including terms on "click-through" websites, shall be incorporated into or made a part of the Agreement or binding on Supplier unless it is agreed to in writing by Supplier. This Agreement cannot be amended or modified (including by prior course of dealing or trade usage) except through a writing that has been signed by both Customer and Supplier. Scope. The scope of work to be provided by the Supplier to the Customer is set forth in this Agreement. Customer is responsible for: (1) determining or verifying the bearing capacity of floors, roofs, walls, or any other structure or location upon which the Equipment will be located; (2) ensuring that the ground or structure upon which the Equipment will be placed is level, clear of debris and obstruction, and capable of withstanding the total load imposed by the Equipment and any materials and personnel upon the Equipment; and (3) any taxes, licenses, or permits that may be required as a result of the Equipment or Services to be provided by the Supplier. If Customer fails to satisfy its obligations under this Section, Customer is responsible for any resulting extra costs incurred by Supplier or others. The Agreement price constitutes the price for only those items of Equipment or Services expressly set forth herein. Any additional equipment or services beyond those expressly set forth in this Agreement will constitute extra work and Customer is responsible for all costs and charges associated therewith. If Customer is unsure what costs or charges are included in the price, then Customer bears the responsibility for requesting clarification from Supplier. Customer shall compensate Supplier in a timely fashion for any extra work performed as requested orally or in writing by the Customer. If there is no prior agreement between the Parties as to

Houston

Austin

155

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

the extra costs and charges, Supplier shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for any additional work performed, including profit and overhead. Warranty Disclaimer. SUPPLIER'S SOLE WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES IS THAT SUPPLIER WILL PROVIDE THOSE SERVICES WITH THE CARE AND SKILL ORDINARILY USED BY SIMILAR PERSONS OPERATING UNDER SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES. THIS WARRANTY WILL EXPIRE FOR SERVICE(S) NINETY (90) DAYS AFTER SUCH SERVICE(S) IS/ARE PERFORMED BY SUPPLIER. THE EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR A BREACH OF THIS SERVICES WARRANTY IS THAT SUPPLIER WILL RE-PERFORM ANY INCIDENT OF SERVICES THAT IS DEMONSTRATED NOT TO CONFORM TO THIS WARRANTY DURING THE APPLICABLE 90- DAY WARRANTY PERIOD, PROPERLY AND AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE TO CUSTOMER. SUPPLIER MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUIPMENT, WHICH IS PROVIDED "AS-IS". SUPPLIER EXPLICITLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON INFRINGEMENT AND FITNESS OF THE EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. IN ADDITION, AND WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, (I) SUPPLIER WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY EQUIPMENT FAILURE OR LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, UNLESS SUCH FAILURE OR LIABILITY IS PROVEN TO HAVE RESULTED SOLELY FROM SUPPLIER'S NEGLIGENCE, AND (II) FOR ANY COATING SERVICES, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT SUPPLIER DOES NOT MAKE ANY COATING SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS OR SELECTIONS AND SUPPLIER GIVES NO WARRANTIES FOR ANY DEFECTS. Standard Terms and Conditions (Labor Included) Rev. September/2023 Inspection. Upon receipt of Equipment, Customer shall inspect its condition and quantity. If the Equipment count is incorrect or if the Equipment received is damaged, Customer shall notify Supplier in writing within 48 hours after receipt. If the Equipment is not in good condition or repair at the time of delivery, then Customer shall not use the Equipment and shall immediately notify Supplier of any defects or other issues, and Supplier will, as its sole responsibility and as Customer's sole remedy, replace the affected Equipment with Equipment that is in good condition or, at Supplier's option, refund amounts paid by Customer for such Equipment under this Agreement. If the Customer does not inspect and count the Equipment when received, or does not notify Supplier in writing of any condition or quantity concerns within 48 hours after receipt, the Customer is deemed to have accepted the quantity as shown in Supplier's shipping documents as correct and, in addition, Customer is deemed to have accepted that the Equipment is in good, operating condition, and fit for its intended use. Supplier shall not be liable for any damage or other Loss of or to the Equipment that occurs after the time risk of Loss passes to the Customer, as such time is identified in the "Equipment Loss or Damage" Section below. Limitation of Liability. SUPPLIER SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, WHETHER BASED ON BREACH OF WARRANTY OR OTHER CONTRACT BREACH, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORT (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STRICT LIABILITY) OR ON ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, LIQUIDATED, DELAY OR OTHER DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR REVENUES, LOSS OF PRODUCTION, LOSS OF USE, COST OF REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT, OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT DAMAGE OR LOSS ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO THE EQUIPMENT, SERVICES, THIS AGREEMENT OR ITS PERFORMANCE OR BREACH, EVEN IF SUPPLIER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES OR LOSSES. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Supplier's maximum liability under this Agreement and the project or order to which this Agreement relates shall not exceed in the aggregate either (i) an amount equal to the total rental or purchase price paid by Customer to Supplier for the Equipment and Services under this specific Agreement during the 12-month period preceding the date on which the first claim (if any) is asserted or (ii) \$2,000,000 USD, whichever is lower. The provisions of this Section shall apply to the fullest extent permitted by law. This Section shall survive the expiration or any earlier termination of this Agreement. Indemnification. EACH PARTY AS INDEMNITOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OTHER PARTY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, SUITS, CAUSES OF ACTION, PROCEEDINGS, JUDGMENTS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, LIABILITIES, COSTS AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS), FOR PERSONAL INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH) AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE ARISING FROM (i) THIS AGREEMENT, OR (ii) SUPPLIER'S EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES, OR (iii) THE USE OR MISUSE OF SUPPLIER'S EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES, BUT ONLY TO THE PROPORTIONATE EXTENT SUCH CLAIMS, DEMANDS, SUITS, CAUSES OF ACTION, PROCEEDINGS, JUDGMENTS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, LIABILITIES OR EXPENSES ARE CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF THE INDEMNITOR OR ANYONE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY IT. THE INDEMNITOR'S INDEMNITY OBLIGATION ALSO COVERS ALL NECESSARY EXPENSES, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS INCURRED BY THE OTHER PARTY IN THE NON-JUDICIAL OR

Houston

Austin

156

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT OF ANY PART OF THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION. AS PART OF THE INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS IN THIS AGREEMENT, EACH PARTY, ON BEHALF OF ITSELF AND ITS INSURER(S), EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY IMMUNITY AVAILABLE TO IT UNDER APPLICABLE WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS OR APPLICABLE STATE CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO INJURY TO OR DEATH OF ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, BUT ONLY TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO GIVE FULL EFFECT TO THE PURPOSE AND INTENT OF SAID INDEMNITY OBLIGATIONS. Work Schedule. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Parties, Supplier requires reasonable lead time from the date of its receipt of this Agreement prior to Supplier's commencement of its performance. This Agreement contemplates Supplier's personnel working without interruption or interference. Should Supplier be interrupted or delayed during its performance of the Services, the agreed job schedule will be revised accordingly, and additional charges will apply and be paid by Customer. Supplier shall be provided reasonable lead time to implement any agreed-upon change in the scope of work. Delays/Acceleration. Supplier will only be liable for reasonable actual direct costs incurred by the Customer to the extent caused by inexcusable delays exclusively caused by events within Supplier's reasonable control. In the event of any other delay, suspension or acceleration, whether caused by Customer or otherwise, Supplier will be entitled to a reasonable extension of time for performance and reimbursement of all increased performance costs that it incurs as a result from such acceleration, suspension and/or delay. Price Adjustment. The original price of this Agreement (the "Agreement Price") is based on the price of fuel (including both gasoline and diesel as well as any other form of energy), freight, steel, materials, equipment, labor, as well as any other service or commodity at the execution date of this Agreement ("Execution Date"). If the price of any commodity, materials, equipment, labor, or service increases between the Execution Date and the commitment of such resources to the project as established by any recognized applicable index, then the Customer shall immediately pay the additional cost with markup to Supplier. Claims. Any and all claims for losses, damages or backcharges by Customer shall be submitted to Supplier in writing for review within 15 days after the first discovery of a potential claim; claims not made in accordance with this sentence shall be deemed waived. Customer shall have no right to impose or exercise any set-off or offset against Supplier, and Customer shall not attempt to impose or exercise any such set-off or offset. Storage. If requested or necessary, Customer shall provide Supplier with a jobsite Equipment storage area at no charge. Hoisting. All hoisting and lifting of material to heights above 10' require that Customer provide a crane or other means of mechanical lifting; this also includes the provision of a forklift, if necessary. Unreasonable delays in loading or unloading by Supplier due to Customer's delay in providing a crane, forklift or other suitable lifting device will be recorded as stand-by time, and Customer shall reimburse Supplier for such time. Access to the Work Site. If Supplier will be performing Services at the project site, Supplier shall have complete access to perform its work as outlined in the attached quote or proposal, and Customer agrees to the following: to provide a firm foundation for the scaffold or shoring, as applicable; to provide a sufficient Standard Terms and Conditions (Labor Included) Rev. September/2023 storage area for Supplier within a reasonable distance of the work; to maintain traffic patterns in a manner that facilitates Supplier's work sequence, including any lane closures; to permit utilization of a crane as needed, at no cost to Supplier; to obtain permission to tie into the face of the building and the ability to make a sufficient number of ties; to remove any glass, windows, grit or other items which must be removed prior to erection and replace same following dismantling; and to provide barges, boats and personnel for over-water work. Rented Equipment Inspection. If the Equipment is being rented to Customer, Supplier or its authorized agents have the right (but not the obligation) at any time and from time to time to enter the site where the Equipment is located for purposes of inspecting the Equipment. Customer shall ensure that Supplier or its agents are given full access to conduct such inspections as promptly as possible, and in any event within 24 hours after Supplier requests to conduct an inspection. Important Safety Guidelines. Customer acknowledges and agrees to strictly adhere to Supplier's safety and operational policies and procedures, including Supplier's Code of Conduct. SPECIFICALLY, CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT HAS REVIEWED SUPPLIER'S IMPORTANT SAFETY GUIDELINES FOUND ON SUPPLIER'S WEBSITE AT <https://brandsafway.com/uploads/files/importantsafetyguidelines.pdf>, AND THAT IT MAY ALSO OBTAIN A COPY OF SUCH IMPORTANT SAFETY GUIDELINES BY CONTACTING A SUPPLIER REPRESENTATIVE. Customer agrees to comply with all of these Important Safety Guidelines, and further agrees that any failure by Customer, its employees or agents, or other users of the Equipment to comply with the Important Safety Guidelines shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement by Customer. Substitution of Equipment. In the event the proposed Equipment is unavailable to support Customer's schedule, Customer agrees that Supplier may substitute Equipment that performs the same function. Equipment Loss or Damage. Risk of Loss of or to the Equipment shall pass to the Customer (i) in the case when Equipment will be picked up by or for Customer, at the earlier of the scheduled pick-up time at Supplier's facility or the time when the

Houston

Austin

157

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

Equipment actually is picked up by or for Customer at Supplier's facility, or (ii) in the case when Equipment is to be delivered to Customer by Supplier, at the time the Equipment leaves a Supplier facility to be transported to a Customer-specified location. If Equipment is sold to Customer, Customer is solely responsible for any Loss of or to the Equipment and normal wear and tear on the Equipment occurring after the time risk of Loss passes to Customer. If Equipment is rented to Customer, the remainder of this Section shall be applicable: Customer shall be responsible to Supplier for any Loss occurring during the Rental Period. Regardless of whether or to what extent the Customer directly caused the Loss, Customer shall promptly pay to Supplier a sum equal to Supplier's then-current list price plus handling charges for any and all Equipment that is subject to the Loss, unless the Loss is proven to have been attributable solely to the negligence of Supplier. For health and safety reasons, damaged rental Equipment must be promptly returned to Supplier by Customer within a mutually agreeable timeframe, and Supplier shall not be obligated to return any such Equipment to Customer, regardless of any replacement costs incurred or paid by Customer pursuant to this Section. Contaminated Equipment. If Equipment is sold to Customer, Customer shall be solely responsible for any contamination that occurs to the Equipment and for cleaning and decontaminating such Equipment. If Equipment is rented to Customer, the remainder of this Section shall be applicable: Customer shall fully clean and decontaminate, in a manner satisfactory to Supplier, any and all Equipment exposed to materials containing lead, asbestos, radiation or toxic or hazardous substances, or any other materials that may reasonably represent a hazard to human health or the environment or would preclude or limit future use of the Equipment. Within 48 hours after Supplier's request, Customer shall provide to Supplier any and all documentation reasonably required to confirm such cleaning and decontamination has occurred. Should any Equipment be returned to Supplier without being cleaned or decontaminated, the Customer shall, at Supplier's sole option, either (1) clean and decontaminate the Equipment at Customer's sole cost (including any and all transportation costs associated therewith), or (2) reimburse Supplier for any and all reasonable costs incurred by Supplier in connection with cleaning or decontaminating the Equipment or engaging a third party to clean and decontaminate the Equipment. Should any Equipment be incapable of being cleaned or decontaminated to Supplier's satisfaction, Customer shall pay to Supplier an amount equal to Supplier's then-current list price plus any handling charges for any and all such Equipment. IN ADDITION, CUSTOMER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS SUPPLIER FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, LOSSES, LIABILITIES AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND LEGAL COSTS) WHATSOEVER RELATING TO ANY PERSONAL INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH) OR PROPERTY DAMAGE ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO CUSTOMER'S FAILURE TO PROPERLY AND ADEQUATELY CLEAN AND DECONTAMINATE THE EQUIPMENT. For health and safety reasons, contaminated Equipment that is rented to Customer must be promptly returned to Supplier by Customer, and Supplier shall not be obligated to return any such Equipment to Customer regardless of any cleaning, decontamination, or replacement costs incurred or paid by Customer pursuant to this Section. The foregoing indemnity set forth in this Section shall survive the expiration or any earlier termination of this Agreement. Rental Protection Plan: Supplier shall provide a rental protection plan in connection with all Equipment rentals. The charge for the plan is 7% of scaffold and shoring rentals and 15% of motorized rentals. The plan generally grants a 50% discount on shortages, damages, and cleaning fees that are assessed upon return of Equipment, subject to the terms, conditions, exceptions and exclusions of the "Damage Waiver" attached and incorporated hereto as Addendum A. Return of Equipment: Except to the extent provided in the Damage Waiver, shortages and damages of and to the Equipment will be billed at Supplier's then current published list prices. At time of scheduled pick-up, Equipment is to be racked and stacked by Customer; Customer will be required to compensate Supplier for any restacking or additional freight expense incurred by Supplier if Customer fails to do so. Title to Equipment/Location. If Equipment is sold to Customer, title to the Equipment shall pass to Customer when specified in the project-specific Supplier quote or other Supplier-provided documentation related to this project or order. If Equipment is rented to Customer, the remainder of this Section shall be applicable: title to the Equipment shall remain at all times with Supplier. The Equipment shall not without Supplier's prior written consent be removed from Standard Terms and Conditions (Labor Included) Rev. September/2023 the site designated by the Customer in its order and shall not be intermingled with, connected to, or used with any equipment belonging to others. Supplier reserves the right, at any time, to file, give public notice of, or register its ownership interest and/or title in or to the Equipment as may be permitted by law. Credit and Payment. If requested by Supplier, Customer shall complete and return a credit application. Supplier's obligation to provide Equipment is expressly conditioned upon the approval of Customer's credit by Supplier. Payment term shall be net 30 days from the date of Supplier's invoice to the Customer, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Parties in writing. A monthly service charge equal to the lesser of 1.5% or the maximum amount allowed by applicable law shall be assessed on all past due accounts.

Houston

Austin

158

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

Supplier may issue progress billings during the term of the project and those invoices shall be paid by Customer in accordance with the payment terms in this Section. Nothing set forth in this Agreement shall limit Supplier's rights under any bond or lien law. Supplier may recover, and Customer shall be responsible to pay, all costs of collection, including filing and service costs, expert and mediation fees, arbitration, court and litigation out-of-pocket expenses and attorneys' fees, related to Customer's failure to pay within the terms set forth in this Agreement. If Customer elects to pay an invoice using a credit card, where permitted by applicable law, Supplier may add a surcharge that shall not exceed the cost of acceptance of such credit card. The surcharge will not be applied to a debit card. Any price or quotation as set out in or attached to this Agreement is valid for 30 days from the date of Supplier's quote. Technical Information. Where Supplier has provided to Customer technical data, drawings, information and/or specifications for the use of Supplier Equipment (collectively, "Technical Information"), the following conditions shall apply: a. CUSTOMER SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS SUPPLIER FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, EXPENSES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND LEGAL COSTS), AND LIABILITIES WHATSOEVER RELATING TO ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO DEVIATION IN WHOLE OR PART FROM SUCH TECHNICAL INFORMATION. b. All Technical Information shall remain the property of Supplier and may not be used on any other project of any kind or nature without the express, prior written consent of Supplier. c. Assembly drawings will be charged out at \$75.00 USD per hour. d. All notes, note sheets, specifications, and other information provided with Supplier's drawings shall become part of this Agreement. Use and Maintenance of Equipment. Customer expressly agrees that it shall erect, dismantle, possess, modify, operate, maintain, and use the Equipment in a safe and proper manner that is consistent with any and all applicable federal, state, provincial and local statutes, regulations, rules, codes and ordinances and accepted industry practices, including any instructions or Technical Information provided to Customer by Supplier. Customer agrees that its use of the Equipment shall represent its acknowledgement that the Equipment was in good condition and repair at the time of delivery. If the Equipment is not in good condition or repair at the time of delivery, then Customer shall not use the Equipment and shall immediately notify Supplier in writing of any defects or other issues with respect to the Equipment's condition. Customer shall at all times and at its own expense maintain the Equipment in good working condition. Any modification or relocation of scaffolding or other Equipment or its components by the Customer or by the contractor or any subcontractor using the Equipment shall be done solely at the Customer's risk and expense and shall at all times be done in compliance with and according to any and all applicable federal, state, and provincial occupational safety and health laws, rules, and regulations, in addition to applicable city, county and local codes. The Equipment shall only be used for the purposes for which it was designed. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT SCAFFOLDS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT PROVIDED HEREUNDER MUST BE USED PROPERLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT, AND THAT CUSTOMER MUST AGREE TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS SUPPLIER FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, EXPENSES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND LEGAL COSTS), AND LIABILITIES WHATSOEVER RELATING TO ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO DEVIATION FROM SUCH PROPER USE. Customer represents, warrants, and confirms that the Equipment will be used only for business or commercial purposes, and not for personal, family or household purposes. The indemnity set forth in this Section shall survive the expiration or any earlier termination of this Agreement. Training, Operation and Maintenance. Except if and to the extent Supplier is required to provide training services under the Agreement, Customer shall be fully responsible for any and all training of users of the Equipment. Customer agrees that it will not allow the use of the Equipment by any person unless and until that person has been adequately and properly trained. Customer also acknowledges its responsibility to operate and maintain the Equipment in accordance with the Operations Manual and all applicable laws, codes, and regulations. In addition, if Equipment is rented to Customer, Customer shall be fully responsible for any and all maintenance required on the Equipment during the Rental Period, except for the particular maintenance requirements by Supplier (if any) as set forth in the maintenance materials provided to the Customer by Supplier. Customer shall maintain adequate maintenance records as required by applicable law. Conduct. The Parties acknowledge and agree that they are familiar with, are in compliance with, and will continue to comply strictly with all applicable anti corruption laws, which may include the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act, or other applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws and regulations promulgated under the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions (collectively, the "ABC Laws"). The Parties agree to comply in all respect with applicable ABC Laws and agree not to engage in or support any occurrence of bribery or other

Houston

Austin

159

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

corrupt practices. The Parties certify that they have not and will not authorize, promise, offer or give anything of value, directly or indirectly, to any person or entity—private or public, and including but not limited to, any government official—for the purpose of obtaining or retaining an improper business advantage or improperly directing business to any person or entity on either Party’s behalf. Enclosures. If Supplier provides Equipment related to the enclosure of scaffolding, then Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Equipment provided by Supplier for purposes of enclosing scaffolding is designed and intended to detach under certain weather conditions and that the Equipment (including the scaffolding) may be damaged or destroyed as a result of such detachment. Customer shall be responsible for any and all costs, damages, expenses (including Standard Terms and Conditions (Labor Included) Rev. September/2023 maintenance expenses), and liabilities relating to such enclosure Equipment, including any and all costs and damages associated with or arising from the replacement thereof or Customer's failure to detach such enclosure Equipment when appropriate or otherwise required by certain weather conditions. In addition, CUSTOMER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS SUPPLIER FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, EXPENSES (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS’ FEES AND LEGAL COSTS), AND LIABILITIES WHATSOEVER RELATING TO ANY PERSONAL INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH) OR PROPERTY DAMAGE ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO (i) THE ENCLOSURE EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGES CAUSED BY THE DETACHMENT OF SUCH ENCLOSURE EQUIPMENT), OR (ii) ANY ENCLOSURE-RELATED SERVICES PROVIDED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN SUPPLIER. Rental Rate. If Equipment is rented to Customer, then unless otherwise agreed by the Parties in writing, the Equipment is rented initially for a Rental Period of a 28-day cycle and on a per day basis thereafter. Customer shall be billed for the Rental Period based upon rates set forth in this Agreement, as may be adjusted in accordance herewith, plus any and all applicable federal, state, provincial and local taxes, and fees. A credit will be issued upon Customer furnishing satisfactory evidence of tax-exempt status, if applicable. Incident Notification. Customer shall notify Supplier immediately of any incident or accident that involves (or potentially involves), directly or indirectly, any of the Equipment and that results (or may result) in death, personal injury, Loss, property damage or an event that otherwise triggers (or may trigger) Customer's indemnity obligations set forth herein. Customer shall at all times fully cooperate with Supplier to limit the extent of any Losses or damages resulting from such an incident or accident. Customer shall also cooperate fully with Supplier during Supplier's investigation, testing or analysis of any such incident or accident, and understands that time is of the essence after an incident/accident to promptly investigate, isolate and protect the physical evidence (including the taking of photographs and other measures to prevent the spoliation of physical evidence). Customer is deemed to have knowledge of the incident or accident from the time that the Customer or any of its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, vendors, or other parties who report to the Customer, learn of the incident or accident. Customer shall also notify Supplier of any inspection/investigation by OSHA, MSHA, EPA, OH&S or other similar enforcement agency regarding the Equipment or a work site where the Equipment is located. Force Majeure. Supplier shall not be responsible for any failure of or defect in Equipment or any delay by Supplier in commencing or performing Services, providing Equipment or picking up rental Equipment if and to the extent such failure, defect or delay was caused by any act of God, act of Customer or third parties, fire, flood, windstorm, severe weather, accident, war, act of terrorism, riot, civil unrest, epidemic, pandemic, public health emergency, governmental order or requirement, or any other event or occurrence beyond Supplier's reasonable control and without its fault or negligence. In the event of any delay due to such an event or occurrence, Supplier shall have an absolute right to an extension of time to perform its duties, with the length of such extension to be no shorter than the time by which Supplier was delayed by the event or occurrence. Rental charges for rented Equipment shall not be excused or abated by the occurrence of any force majeure event; rental charges shall be due and payable for the entire Rental Period, whether or not Customer is prevented from using the Equipment by a force majeure event. Information Supplied by Others. Supplier is entitled to rely upon information supplied by or through Customer. Customer represents and warrants that the information it supplies to Supplier is accurate, complete, and appropriate for the project and Supplier’s scope of work. CUSTOMER SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS SUPPLIER FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, JUDGMENTS, COSTS, EXPENSES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION REASONABLE ATTORNEYS’ FEES AND LEGAL COSTS), AND LIABILITIES, WHATSOEVER RELATING TO ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO ANY ERROR, INACCURACY OR DEFECT IN THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY CUSTOMER OR ON CUSTOMER’S BEHALF TO SUPPLIER. The foregoing indemnity in this Section shall survive the expiration or any earlier termination of this Agreement. Default and Termination. Customer shall be in default of its obligations under this Agreement if any of the following occur: (1) Customer fails to pay Supplier as and when agreed; (2)

Houston

Austin

160

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

Customer fails to procure or maintain any required insurance coverage; (3) Customer becomes insolvent or any proceeding in bankruptcy or receivership is commenced by or against Customer as debtor; (4) a termination or liquidation of Customer's business occurs; or (5) Customer is in breach of any terms or conditions of this Agreement. In the event of any default by Customer, Supplier shall have the right to stop performance on the project, remove any Equipment, terminate this Agreement, and/or seek any other remedies available to Supplier under this Agreement or at law or in equity. Customer shall bear and be liable for all damages, costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and legal costs) incurred by Supplier as a result of Customer's default. In the event this Agreement is terminated for any reasons other than a default by Supplier, Customer shall compensate Supplier for (i) all Services performed and Equipment supplied or rented prior to the effective date of such termination, (ii) all reimbursable expenses incurred by Supplier, and (iii) all costs and damages attributable to such termination, including without limitation the costs attributable to Supplier's termination of any subcontractor and consultant agreements, demobilization costs and the profit on the Services and/or Equipment which have not yet been performed and/or provided or rented. Confidentiality. Customer shall not disclose any Confidential Information to third parties, except with the prior written consent of Supplier or as required by applicable law, with reasonable prior written notice to Supplier. Customer shall protect Supplier's Confidential Information as confidential and proprietary (and at a minimum Customer shall employ the same safeguards to protect the Confidential Information as it would utilize to protect its own confidential information, but not less than reasonable safeguards). Customer shall use the Confidential Information only for purposes of performing the Agreement. Upon Supplier's request or within 14 days after expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, Customer will return or destroy (as instructed by Supplier) all Confidential Information and all copies thereof in any media, unless Customer is required to retain such material under applicable laws. Customer further agrees that nothing in this Agreement limits or negates any statutory or common law rights, including those related to trade secrets, where such rights provide Supplier with broader protection of its Confidential Information. Each of Customer's agents and employees shall comply with the confidentiality restrictions set forth herein, and Customer shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Supplier from and against any and all damages, liabilities, losses, costs, and expenses (including reasonable Standard Terms and Conditions (Labor Included) Rev. September/2023 attorneys' fees and legal costs) incurred by Supplier as a result of unauthorized disclosure or use of Confidential Information by Customer or Customer's agents or employees. This Section shall survive the expiration and any earlier termination of this Agreement. Promotional Materials. Customer authorizes Supplier to use Customer's name, logo and/or trademark without notice to or consent by Customer in connection with certain promotional materials that Supplier may disseminate to the public. The promotional materials may include, but are not limited to, brochures, video tapes, internet websites, press releases, advertisements in newspapers and/or other periodicals, and any other materials relating to any Services provided by Supplier to Customer, including, but not limited to, any existing or completed project, and such materials may be developed, disseminated and used without Customer's review; provided, however, that such advertising, promotion or similar public disclosures shall not indicate that Customer in any way endorses any Supplier products without prior written permission from Customer. Nothing herein obligates Supplier to use Customer's name, logo and/or trademark, in any promotional materials. Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder will be in writing and will be delivered by either of the following means with notice deemed given as indicated: (a) by personal delivery when delivered personally; (b) by overnight courier upon written verification of receipt; (c) by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, upon verification of receipt; or (d) by electronic mail transmission, upon confirmed email transmission. Notice will be sent to the physical or electronic address of the Party as listed in this Agreement or any other address communicated in writing by such Party to the other. To the extent notice is sent to Supplier via email, a copy must also be sent to [legalnotice@brandsafway.com](mailto:legalnotice@brandsafway.com). Dispute Resolution. If any dispute, claim, or question shall arise out of or related to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any party's rights, obligations, or interpretations (a "Dispute"), the parties shall in good faith attempt to resolve such Dispute promptly and in an amicable manner under the informal dispute resolution procedure as set forth in this section prior to taking any formal legal action. Any party claiming a Dispute must notify the other party in writing of the Dispute, including the nature and basis of the Dispute, within 15 business days of when the notifying party knew or reasonably should have known of the occurrence(s) giving rise to the Dispute. Within 10 business days after the other party receives written notice of the Dispute, both parties will appoint a knowledgeable, responsible representative to meet and negotiate in good faith to resolve any Dispute. The location, form, frequency, duration, and conclusion of these discussions will be left to the discretion of the party representatives. Upon agreement, the party representatives may use other alternative dispute resolution procedures, including mediation, to assist in the negotiations. If the designated party representatives are unable to resolve any such Dispute within 10 business days of meeting, each party

Houston

Austin

161

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

may take whatever steps are necessary to protect its interests as provided in these Standard Terms and Conditions. Venue and Governing Law. This Agreement, and its negotiation, execution, performance and enforcement, shall be governed by and construed under the substantive and procedural laws of the state in which the associated project is located, without regard to that state's conflict of laws principles. The venue for any cause of action arising out of this Agreement shall be the courts (either federal or state) of the state in which the project is located. Assignment. Customer shall not assign this Agreement to any third party without Supplier's prior written consent. Compliance with Laws. Customer agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations ("Laws"), AND SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS SUPPLIER FOR THE CUSTOMER'S FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH ANY SUCH LAWS. The foregoing indemnity in this Section shall survive the expiration or any earlier termination of this Agreement. Minimum Insurance Requirements. (a) At all times while performing work on the project or otherwise using the Equipment, Customer shall at its sole cost maintain insurance of the following types in amounts not less than: (1) Workers' Compensation: Statutory amount; (2) Employer's Liability: minimum limit of \$1,000,000 USD per accident; (3) General Liability Insurance, including contractual liability, products, and completed operations: \$1,000,000 USD per occurrence and \$2,000,000 USD annual aggregate; (4) Automobile Liability Insurance: combined single limit of \$1,000,000 USD per accident; and (5) Excess Liability Insurance combined single limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of not less than \$5,000,000 USD per occurrence. In addition, if Equipment is rented to Customer, Customer shall at its cost maintain property insurance covering all risks of loss of or damage to such Equipment from any cause whatsoever, including, without limitation, fire, destruction and theft, in an amount not less than the replacement cost value of such Equipment. Such property insurance must be in full force and effect throughout the Rental Period, and the policy must be endorsed to name Supplier as "loss payee" under said insurance. (b) All insurance policies required herein shall: (1) Name Supplier, its directors, officers, employees, affiliates, and agents as additional insureds to the greatest extent allowed by law (except for items (a)(1) and (2) above) on a broad form endorsement with coverage no less broad than ISO forms CG 2010 0413 and CG 2037 0413 such coverage being equivalent to Customer's indemnity obligations listed herein. A current certificate of insurance must be provided by Customer to Supplier indicating the above coverages prior to the commencement of the work. Supplier shall have no duty to review said certificate, and any failure of Supplier to notify Customer of its non-compliance with this Section or any other provision contained in these requirements shall not act as a waiver of any right by Supplier; Standard Terms and Conditions (Labor Included) Rev. September/2023 (2) Contain an endorsement stipulating that Customer's policies are primary to and not contributory with any other policies affording coverage to Supplier and all other additional insureds, including any self-insurance retention or deductible maintained by the Supplier; (3) Provide that no policy shall be materially changed, amended or canceled except after 30 days' prior written notice to Supplier; and (4) To the maximum extent permitted by law, be endorsed to waive all rights of subrogation against Supplier, its directors, officers, employees, affiliates and agents. The waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property. Abatement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or in any other communications between the Parties, if the Supplier is providing abatement Services, Supplier's abatement Services shall end with Supplier appropriately containing the pre-existing hazardous wastes contemplated by this Agreement, which may include lead, asbestos, and/or other wastes ("Waste") and placing such contained Waste in an aggregation location supplied by the Customer. Thereafter, transportation and disposal of the Waste will be the responsibility of its owner or the Customer, who shall sign all manifests as "generator", as that term is defined and understood under any applicable laws. For the sake of clarity, the Suppliers shall not transport or dispose of any Waste, nor sign any manifest for the transportation or disposal of any Waste as a generator or co-generator or otherwise howsoever. Ownership of and title to all Waste shall at all times and for all purposes remain with its owner or the Customer, and Supplier shall be deemed never to have had ownership of or title to any Waste. CUSTOMER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS SUPPLIER FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, LIABILITIES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO PENALTIES), LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE OWNERSHIP, GENERATION, TRANSPORTATION, EXPOSURE TO AND/OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE. The foregoing indemnity in this Section shall survive the expiration or any earlier termination of this Agreement. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire understanding and agreement of the Supplier and Customer and may be modified only by a separate written agreement executed by both parties. This Agreement supersedes and cancels any and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, conversations, proposals, negotiations, understandings and contracts, whether written or oral, between Supplier and Customer, express or implied, relating to the project. Miscellaneous. In the

Houston

Austin

162

Dallas

San Antonio

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

event any term, provision or condition of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity, legality, or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement. This Agreement inures to the benefit of and is binding upon the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns; there are no third-party beneficiaries of this Agreement, except for the officers, directors, employees, agents, affiliates, and insurers of Supplier who, along with Supplier, are the intended beneficiaries of the indemnification and insurance provisions of this Agreement. Upon the other Party's request, each Party agrees to execute such further documents as may be necessary to carry out the intent of this Agreement. This Agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Parties and their respective legal counsel. This Agreement shall not be construed against the Party preparing it but shall be construed as if both parties jointly prepared this Agreement. Standard Terms and Conditions (Labor Included) Rev. September/2023 ADDENDUM A DAMAGES WAIVER Upon entering into the Agreement between the Supplier and the Customer, the following additional terms and conditions shall apply. This Damages Waiver is not an insurance. In consideration of this Damages Waiver, Customer agrees to pay an additional, non-refundable charge of (a) 7% of the total scaffold and shoring rental amount owing under the Agreement, and (b) 15% of the total motorized rental amount owing under the Agreement. What this Damages Waiver covers: All damage during the Rental Period while Equipment is used under normal working conditions by a qualified operator. What this Damages Waiver does not cover: The Customer shall remain liable for any all Loss or damage of or to (a) any tire, tube or tracks under any circumstances, any propane tank or other accessories, the costs incurred by the Supplier associated with any cleaning time of the Equipment exceeding 2 hours, Equipment that is sub-leased, and power cables, hoses, fittings and flexible ducts, and (b) Equipment resulting from the following occurrences: • Use of Equipment for a purpose with which it is not designed. • Breach of the Agreement. • Mysterious disappearance, theft, vandalism, mischief, conversion, or any intentional misconduct. • The use or operation of the Equipment in violation of any law, rule, legislation, statute, regulation, code, or any other legal authority. • Use of the Equipment by an unqualified operator. • Lack of lubrication or other normal servicing of the Equipment as specified in the Equipment's daily check label. • Damage to motors, or other electrical appliances or devices resulting from artificial currents. • Overloading, exceeding weight capacities, misuse, abuse (reckless or abusive manner), neglect, negligent operation, damage resulting from striking objects (overhead or otherwise) or from improper transport, or any intentional misconduct, whether by the Customer or anyone with the Customer's permission or anyone for whom the Customer is responsible by law, including without limitation its employees, representative and agents. • Failure to follow any instruction or operator's manual and/or any training provided to the Customer by the Supplier with respect to the Equipment. • The Customer's failure to properly secure the Equipment by making access to the Equipment readily available to any unauthorized operator or otherwise not reasonably restricting access to the Equipment. • Damage caused by Equipment to other property or persons. • Wind. • Failure of the Customer to take reasonable precautions to protect Equipment against fire. • Mechanical breakdown. • Use of Equipment under the influence of alcohol or drugs. • Transportation (whether or not lawful) of the Equipment. • Use of the Equipment in demolition activities. • Sinking of the Equipment into mud or water. • Any exposure to radioactive contamination or other hazardous materials. • Change in ambient conditions (e.g., freezing), site mechanical failures, or site electrical failures (e.g., insufficient supply power). Damages Waiver deductible/limit of liability: The Supplier agrees to limit, to the extent specified herein, the Customer's responsibility to the Supplier for damage to the Equipment to 50% of the actual damage caused. If the Equipment is damaged beyond repair, the Customer will be responsible for 50% of the Equipment replacement cost

**ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL**

The above prices, specifications and conditions are hereby accepted, and Big City Access is authorized to do the work as specified.

Accepted for:	<small>(Company Name)</small>	Signature	Date:
<a href="http://www.bigcityaccess.com">www.bigcityaccess.com</a>		PO#:	JOB#:

*Customer Issued Purchase Order*

*Customer acknowledges by signature to all the terms and conditions of this proposal. Please return with customer signature via email to your sales rep and/or sthompson2@brandsafeway.com*

**Houston**

6915 Barney Rd \* Houston TX 77092  
713-680-8888 p \* 713-680-1555 f

**Austin**

8700 Lava Hill Rd \*Austin TX 78744  
512-377-1900 p \* 512-377-6888 f

**164**

**Dallas**

1336 S. Irving Heights Dr.\*Irving TX 75060  
214-350-6000 p \* 214-350-6100 f

**San Antonio**

1636 Northlake Pass \* Universal City TX 78148  
210-659-6900 p \* 210-659-6910

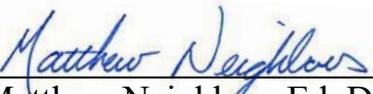
# Action Sheet

**MEETING DATE:** May 22, 2024

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and consider approval of an Instructional Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding for Dual Credit/Early Admissions Enrollment

Galveston College and Galveston Independent School District support and believe in a partnership that will provide opportunities for qualified high school students to participate in early admission classes, to participate in dual credit classes, to participate in Tech-Prep programs and to participate in dual credit occupational-technical classes, all of which may allow high school student to receive both high school and college-level credit for successfully completing college-level courses. The agreement for this partnership must be approved by the Galveston College Board of Regents, executed by Galveston College, and signed by its President and be approved by the Galveston Independent School District Board of Trustees, executed by the Galveston Independent School District, and signed by the Superintendent.

**RECOMMENDATION:** **I move that the board approve the Instructional Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding for Dual Credit/Early Admissions Enrollment Classes between Galveston College and the Galveston Independent School District for the Academic Year 2024-2025.**

  
Matthew Neighbors Ed. D.  
Superintendent

  
Jeff Martello  
Chief Financial Officer



**Galveston  
College**

**DUAL CREDIT**

**INSTRUCTIONAL AGREEMENT**

**between**

**Galveston College**

**and**

**Galveston Independent School District**

## **INSTRUCTIONAL AGREEMENT**

Galveston College (herein as the "College") and Galveston Independent School District, (herein as "GISD") enter into the following Instructional Agreement, evidenced by the following, for the Academic Year 2024-2025.

### **I. PURPOSE**

Galveston College and the Galveston Independent School District support and believe in a partnership that will provide opportunities for qualified high school students to participate in early admission classes, to participate in dual credit classes, academic and workforce, all of which may allow the high school student to receive both high school and college-level credit for successfully completing college-level courses. Therefore, the College agrees to provide college-level instruction for GISD. Further, the College and GISD agree that it is the responsibility of the College to grant college credit, and it is the responsibility of GISD to grant high school credit.

### **II. DUAL CREDIT PROGRAM GOALS**

According to Texas HB 1638, the College has established four overall goals that guide every facet of the Dual Credit program:

Goal 1: In conjunction with partner independent school districts and institutions, the College will utilize meaningful and relevant outreach strategies to ensure that students and parents are given information regarding all aspects of the Dual Credit program, including benefits of participation, enrollment and financial policies.

Goal 2: The Dual Credit program will facilitate effective and collaborative procedures that ensure students successfully transition to post-secondary education as well as accelerate through degree programs for maximum student success and achievement.

Goal 3: Every Dual Credit student will receive and have continual access to advising in academic and college readiness domains as well as support services that will help in the successful completion of post-secondary courses.

Goal 4: Dual Credit courses offered will be of the highest academic quality and offer a rigorous post-secondary curriculum that will be sufficient enough to ensure student success in all other post-secondary courses taken.

### **III. STUDENT ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS**

Students enrolled at GISD may be eligible to participate in dual credit/early admission classes at the College based of the following conditions:

1. A high school student who seeks to enroll in an academic course(s), a transfer course(s), or courses leading to an Associate Degree may be admitted if the student:
  - a. Demonstrates college readiness by achieving the minimum passing standards under the provisions of the Texas Success Initiative on relevant section(s) of an assessment instrument approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), or
  - b. Demonstrates that he or she is exempt under the provisions of the Texas Success Initiative.
  
2. A high school student is eligible to enroll in workforce education dual credit classes if the student demonstrates that he or she has achieved the minimum high school-level competencies in the areas of Mathematics and/or English/Language Arts as required for entry into the workforce program.
  - a. A student may enroll only in those workforce-education dual credit courses for which the student has demonstrated eligibility.
  - b. A student who is exempt from taking an exit-level test may be otherwise evaluated by the College to determine eligibility for enrolling in a workforce-education dual credit course(s).
  
3. A student who has been enrolled in a non-traditional program of study (i.e., a home school or a non-accredited high school) and who is now enrolled within GISD must satisfy paragraphs 1, 2, or 3 of these subsections.
  
4. To be eligible for enrollment in a dual credit course offered by the College, a student must meet all of the College's regular prerequisite requirements designated for that course (e.g., minimum score on a specified placement test, minimum grade in a specified previous course, etc.,).
  
5. In the case of certain emergencies such as hurricane, pandemic or other forced closures and the previously mentioned measurements are not available, both the College and GISD will employ holistic advising to ensure proper student eligibility.

#### **IV. LOCATION AND STUDENT COMPOSITION OF CLASSES**

1. Dual Credit courses may be taught on the College campus, online, or on the high school campus. Early Admissions courses will be taught at the College. For dual credit courses taught exclusively to high school students on the high school campus and for dual credit courses taught online the College shall comply with all applicable rules and procedures relating to distance education and off-campus instruction, as promulgated by the THECB.
2. Dual credit courses may be composed of dual credit students only or a class may be composed of dual credit students and regular college-credit students. Exceptions for a mixed class, a class composed partly of students enrolled for high school credit only and partly of students enrolled for early admission, AP, and/or college credit, may be allowed under one of the following conditions:
  - a. If the course involved is required for completion under the State Board of Education's Foundation High School Program, Foundation with Endorsement or Foundation with Endorsement Distinguished Level's graduation requirements, and the high school is otherwise unable to offer such a course;
  - b. If the course involved is limited to dual credit students and College Board Advanced Placement students; or,
  - c. If the course is a career and technology/college workforce course and high school credit-only students are able to earn articulated college credit.
3. Students must be registered for college credit by the official census date for the dual credit course; otherwise, the student will not be considered a dual credit student and will not be awarded college credit for the course.
4. It is the responsibility of the high school to certify to the College that these requirements have been met, and it is the responsibility of the College to verify that classes are taught in compliance with this section. Further, should it be determined that this section has been violated, at the sole discretion of the College, the College may deny credit to any single student and/or all students who participated in an unapproved mixed class.
5. Early Admissions/Dual Credit classes regardless of location will follow an approved College calendar.

## **V. FACULTY SELECTION, SUPERVISION, AND EVALUATION**

1. The College will select, supervise, and evaluate instructors for courses which result in the award of college credit. The College shall supervise and evaluate instructors of dual credit courses using the same or comparable procedures used for faculty at the main campus of the College.
2. All instructors must meet the requirements of the College and the minimal requirements as specified by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).
3. Instructors teaching courses which result in the award of college credit will be employed faculty members of the College or must meet the same standards, review, and approval procedures used by the College to select faculty responsible for teaching the courses at the main campus of the College. All faculty selected by the College to teach early admission enrollment classes will be considered employees of the College and will be compensated by the College in accordance with College policy, procedures, and guidelines.
4. All instructor's applications for employment and official transcripts from each college or university attended will be kept on file at the College.
5. The College and GISD agree to share information regarding Dual Credit faculty through safe and discreet methods. These methods will include password protected documents, collaboration with appropriate College and GISD personnel to ensure confidentiality among others to ensure all information is transmitted and shared securely.

## **VI. ELIGIBLE COURSES**

1. Academic courses offered for Dual Credit must be identified as a college-level academic course in the current edition of the Community College Academic Course Guide Manual (ACGM) and must be simultaneously identified by the College as a course that has been included in the College's core curriculum, or foreign language course, or state approved FOSC or POSC. Courses offered as Early Admission courses and taken at the College's main campus must be identified as a college-level academic course in the current edition of the ACGM and may or may not be included in the College's core curriculum. College-level workforce courses offered by the College must be included in an approved Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree or certificate program.

2. Remedial and developmental courses may not be offered for dual credit course credit and are not eligible courses under this agreement.
3. Approved courses being taught for Dual Credit (academic or workforce) and/or Early Admission credit, must follow the College syllabus. It is the responsibility of GISD to work with the College to align the high school curriculum with the college course syllabus.
4. A course equivalency crosswalk of academic and workforce dual credit courses and high school classes are included in Exhibit A.

## **VII. COURSE CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION, AND GRADING**

1. The College shall ensure that a dual credit course and the corresponding course offered at the main campus of the College are equivalent with respect to the curriculum, materials, instruction, rigor, and method of student evaluation. These standards shall be upheld regardless of the student composition of the class.
2. Identified course outcomes/learning objectives must meet all college requirements.
3. The regular academic policies applicable to courses taught at the College's main campus will apply to the dual credit and early admissions courses. These policies include an appeal process for disputed grades, drop policy, the communication of the grading policy to students, when the syllabus must be distributed, etc.
4. Textbooks should be identical to those approved for use on the main campus. Should an instructor propose an alternative textbook, the textbook must be approved in advance by the appropriate instructional department of the College. Other instructional materials for dual credit courses must be identical or at an equivalent level to materials used on the main campus of the College. Courses that offer Inclusive Access will need to be accepted by the student to guarantee access to course materials.
5. Courses which result in college-level credit will follow the standard grading practices of the College, as identified in college policy and as set forth in the appropriate course syllabus. Faculty teaching dual credit courses will report a general scale mid-term letter grade and final grade as required by college policy and as outlined in the syllabus to the College, and will report a numeric grade to GISD which is responsible for recording the numeric grade in accordance with their established policies and guidelines.

6. The College and GISD agree to provide quality online learning experiences for all Dual Credit students. As online instructional needs arise, the College and GISD will collaborate on ways to ensure that all Dual Credit students are provided the means to succeed.
7. Faculty, who are responsible for teaching dual credit and/or early admission enrollment classes, are responsible for keeping appropriate records, certifying census day class rolls at the beginning of the semester, providing interim reports, certifying final grade reports at the end of the semester, certifying attendance, and providing other reports and information as may be required by the College and/or GISD. Faculty and appropriate College Dual Credit staff will communicate how students can view their grades; utilize college communication tools such as e-mail as well as manage FERPA expectations.

### **VIII. STUDENT AND EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES**

1. Students in dual credit courses shall be eligible to utilize the same or comparable support services that are afforded to college students on the main campus. The College is responsible for ensuring timely and efficient access to such services as academic advising and counseling, learning resources (e.g., library resources), and other benefits for which the student may be eligible.
2. Student Services
  - a. The College agrees to provide appropriate academic support services, including academic advising/counseling, to students who are participating in dual credit and/or early admissions classes. Further, the College agrees to assist students in completion of the admission and registration forms and provide an accessible process.
  - b. GISD agrees to work with the College to provide an appropriate and accessible registration process and agrees to assist students in the completion of the admission and registration forms. GISD further agrees to provide official high school transcripts, test scores, and such certifications that may be required by the College during the admission and registration process.
  - c. The College and GISD agree to work together to plan and to try to schedule early admission and/or dual credit enrollment classes a semester in advance of offering the course(s).

### 3. Learning Resources

- a. The College agrees to grant GISD students enrolled in College courses the same rights, privileges, and access to the library's collections and services as students enrolled in courses on the College campuses. In addition, College will offer these students access to the library's electronic information resources through the Internet, subject to the College's licensing contracts with its vendors and available technology.
- b. GISD agrees to allow those students currently enrolled in College courses, within the GISD's facilities, access to the information resources available in the district. These students are under the same rules and regulations as other students of the district and are subject to the same fines and penalties.
- c. The College and GISD agree that if at the end of a semester, there are overdue materials belonging to one institution which were used in the completion of the other's course, the lending library will notify the other so that the student's record will show the obligation. Each library will take steps consistent with their policies and procedures to ensure that the past due books and/or materials are returned in as an expedient a manner as possible. Upon return of the material the lending library will notify the other that the student has cleared their obligation.
- d. The College will, in conjunction with the partner institution, consider the use of free or low-cost open educational resources in dual credit courses.
- e. To be eligible for these privileges at the College a student must present proof of current enrollment. This may take the form of, but is not limited to, a current student ID card, bill for registration, or a class schedule.

### **IX. TRANSCRIPTING OF CREDIT**

1. For workforce and academic dual credit and/or early admission courses which may result in college-level credit, the College will transcript all course work in accordance with the College's normal policies and procedures immediately following the end date of the course. Furthermore, the College agrees to make available in the same manner as it does to its regular college students an official college transcript of credits that may be sent to the college, university, or other location of the student's choice.

2. For workforce and academic early admission or dual credit courses which may result in high school-level credit, GISD will transcript all course work in accordance with the District's normal policies and procedures immediately following the end date of the course. Further, GISD agrees to make available in the same manner as it does to its other students an official high school transcript that may be sent to other schools, colleges, or locations, as the student so designates.

## **X. FUNDING**

1. College Tuition and Fees.
  - a. The college agrees to waive out-of-district and non-resident fees for dual credit students taking classes at the high school, the College, or online.
  - b. The College agrees to charge the standard tuition and special course fees, excluding standard required, out-of-district and non-resident fees, unless noted otherwise in Addendum A, as approved by the Galveston College Board of Regents and as published in the Galveston College Catalog. The Galveston College Board of Regents reserves the right to change the policies and procedures of the College, without notice, including tuition and fees, in accordance with the cost of instruction and state laws.
  - c. Standard required fees include building use, student services, registration, lab, distance education, and general services fees.
  - d. The College and GISD agree to collaborate to submit applications for the Financial Aid for Swift Transfer (FAST) scholarships for all qualified students.
  - e. GISD agrees to pay for the cost of tuition, fees, textbooks, and required student supplies or to indicate to the College who is responsible for tuition, fees, textbooks, and required student supply items.
  - f. GISD agrees to settle all account receivables with the College within 30 days of the billing date. Students whose tuition and fees are not paid by the official college census day of the class or who do not have a valid account receivable as of the official college census date will be dropped from the college roll and must be removed from the class in accordance with Section X Part 2 of this agreement.

## 2. Drops and Withdrawals - Tuition and Fee Refunds.

- a. If for any reason it becomes necessary for a student who has registered for a college class to withdraw or drop the class, the College and GISD agree that it is the responsibility of the student to officially withdraw or drop the college course.
- b. A student may add or drop a course prior to the official census date for the course. Student must clear any changes with High School Counselor. Students who drop prior to the official college census date will not receive a college grade of any kind.
- c. A student may withdraw from a course with a grade of "W" any time after the census date for the semester and on or before the end of the 12th week of a long semester or on or before the last day to drop a class of a term as designated in the college calendar.
- d. Students attending class on or off campus may initiate a withdrawal through the Student Success Advisor for Dual Credit. A student who discontinues class attendance and does not officially drop the course on or before the last day to drop a course will receive a performance grade for the course.

**XI. TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT**

This agreement shall not become effective unless and until approved by the Galveston College Board of Regents and the Board of Trustees of the Galveston Independent School District. If so approved, the Agreement shall be for the 2024-2025 academic year.

The agreement may be amended or extended by written addendum to this agreement.

If it is the intention of one party to terminate this agreement, the one party shall provide a one hundred twenty (120) day written notice to the other party of their intention to terminate this Agreement.

All notices and communications related to this agreement shall be addressed to the respective educational administrator.

Approved by the Galveston College Board of Regents, executed by Galveston College, and signed by its President.

By   
Myles Shelton (May 14, 2024 07:05 CDT)  
Dr. W. Myles Shelton, President

Date May 14, 2024

Approved by the Galveston Independent School District Board of Trustees, executed by the Galveston Independent School District, and signed by its Superintendent.

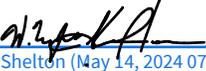
By   
Matthew Neighbors (May 14, 2024 09:15 CDT)  
Dr. Matthew Neighbors, Superintendent

Date May 14, 2024

## **ADDENDUM - A**

- I. Galveston College will waive all tuition and required fees for eligible students taking dual credit English Composition (ENGL 1301 and ENGL 1302) and United States History (HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2311 and HIST 2312) classes at Ball High School. For these classes, the class composition shall be 100 percent dual credit students
- II. Students who are enrolled in other dual credit classes, regardless of location or mode of instruction, shall pay \$56 per semester hour (\$168 per 3 semester hour course or \$224 per 4 semester hour course). All standard required fees shall be waived not including special course fees such as insurance, student health insurance, Inclusive Access, and exam fees which will be paid by GISD or they will indicate to the College who is responsible for payment.
- III. Standard required fees include building use, student services, registration, lab, distance education, and general services fees.
- IV. Galveston College agrees to waive out-of-district and non-resident fees for dual credit students taking classes at the high school, at Galveston College, and online.
- V. Galveston College agrees to waive the minimum registration requirements of six (6) credit hours for dual credit students taking classes at the high school, at Galveston College, and online.
- VI. Galveston ISD shall pay to Galveston College an amount equal to the amount that would have been spent for 2024-2025 salary and benefits for the high school English and History teachers who have taught the dual credit English and History classes at Ball High School. Galveston College will invoice the District on a quarterly basis. Payment is due 30 days following receipt of the invoice.
- VII. Galveston College shall use the designated funds to hire two (2) full-time College faculty to teach dual credit English composition and U.S. History classes at Ball High School.
- VIII. In accordance with current rules and guidelines, required college textbooks and materials shall be furnished to the student enrolled in dual credit classes at Galveston ISD at no charge to the student by the School.

Approved by the Galveston College Board of Regents, executed by Galveston College, and signed by its President.

By   
Myles Shelton (May 14, 2024 07:05 CDT)  
Dr. W. Myles Shelton, President

Date May 14, 2024

Approved by the Galveston Independent School District Board of Trustees, executed by the Galveston Independent School District, and signed by its Superintendent.

By   
Matthew Neighbors (May 14, 2024 09:15 CDT)  
Dr. Matthew Neighbors, Superintendent

Date May 14, 2024

## APPENDIX- A

### GALVESTON COLLEGE COURSE EQUIVALENCY CROSSWALK

High School Course Name	Galveston College Course	Galveston College Course Name	Term Offered
Anatomy & Physiology I	BIOL 2401	Anatomy & Physiology I	FALL
Anatomy & Physiology II	BIOL 2402	Anatomy & Physiology II	SPRING
Biology I	BIOL 1406	General Biology I	FALL
Biology II	BIOL 1407	General Biology II	SPRING
Business & Professional Communication	SPCH 1321	Business & Professional Communication.	FALL & SPRING
Calculus I	MATH 2413	Calculus I	FALL
Calculus II	MATH 2414	Calculus II	SPRING
Chemistry I	CHEM 1411	General Chemistry I	NIGHT or SUMMER
Chemistry II	CHEM 1412	General Chemistry II	NIGHT or SUMMER
College Algebra	MATH 1314	College Algebra	FALL
College Statistics	MATH 1342	Elementary Statistics	FALL
English III or IV	ENGL 1301	Composition I	FALL
English III or IV	ENGL 1302	Composition II	SPRING
English IV	ENGL 2322	British Literature I	SPRING
English IV	ENGL 2311	Technical Writing	FALL
Environmental Science I +Lab	ENVR 1301/ENVR 1101	Environmental Science I	FALL
Environmental Science II + Lab	ENVR 1302/ ENVR 1102	Environmental Science II	SPRING
Federal Government	GOVT 2305	Federal Government	FALL & SPRING
Learning Framework	PSYC /EDUC 1300	Learning Framework	FALL & SPRING
Music Appreciation	MUSI 1306	Music Appreciation	FALL & SPRING
Physics I	PHYS 1401	College Physics I	NIGHT or SUMMER
Physics II	PHSY 1402	College Physics II	NIGHT or SUMMER
Pre-Calculus	MATH 2312	Pre-Calculus	SPRING
Psychology	PSYC 2301	General Psychology	FALL & SPRING
Sociology	SOCI 1301	Introductory Sociology	FALL & SPRING
US History I	HIST 1301	US History I	FALL
US History II	HIST 1302	US History II	SPRING
Western Civilization I	HIST 2311	Western Civilization I	FALL
Western Civilization II	HIST 2312	Western Civilization II	SPRING

<b>AUDIO VISUAL COMMUNICATION</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
AV Production I	IMED 1301	Introduction to Digital Media	FALL
AV Production I	ARTC 1302	Digital Imaging, I	SPRING
AV Production II	ARTV 1351	Digital Video	FALL
AV Production II	ARTV 2341	Advanced Digital Video	SPRING
Practicum in AV Production	RTVB 1325	TV Studio Production	FALL
Practicum in AV Production	RTVB 1321	TV/Field Video Production	SPRING

<b>COSMETOLOGY</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
Intro to Cosmetology	CSME 1501	Orientation to Cosmetology	FALL
Intro to Cosmetology	CSME1410	Intro to Haircutting & Theory	FALL
Cosmetology 1 + Lab	CSME 1354	Artistry of Hair Design	SPRING
Cosmetology 1 + Lab	CSME 1543	Manicuring & Theory	SPRING
Cosmetology 2	CSME 1453	Chemical Reformation & Theory	FALL
Cosmetology 2	CSME 2401	Principles of Hair Color & Theory	FALL
Esthetics	CSME 1547	Principles of Skin Care/ Facials	SPRING
Esthetics	CSME 2541	Preparation for State License Exam	SPRING

<b>CULINARY</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
Principles of Hospitality & Tourism *articulated credit	HAMG 1321	Intro to Hospitality Industry	FALL
Intro to Culinary	CHEF 1205	Sanitation & Safety	FALL
Intro to Culinary	IFWA 1217	Food Production/Planning & Culinary Math	SPRING
Culinary Arts	CHEF 1301	Basic Food Preparation	FALL
Culinary Arts	CHEF 2302	Saucier	SPRING
Advanced Culinary Arts	CHEF 1302	Principles of Healthy Cuisine	FALL
Adv. Culinary Arts	PSTR 1301	Fundamentals of Baking	SPRING

<b>EMT BASIC</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
Emergency Medical Technician	EMSP 1501	EMT	FALL
Emergency Medical Technician	EMSP 1160	Clinical - EMT	FALL

<b>HEALTH INFORMATICS</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
Medical Terminology	HITT 1305	Medical Terminology	FALL
Medical Terminology	HITT 1353	Legal & Ethical Aspects of Health Information	SPRING
Medical Intervention, Evaluation & Research	HITT 2330	Pathophysiology & Pharmacology	FALL
Medical Intervention, Evaluation & Research	MDCA 1309	A & P Medical Assistants	SPRING
Healthcare Management & Administration	POFM 1327	Medical Insurance	FALL
Healthcare Management & Administration	HITT 1341	Coding and Classification	SPRING

<b>HOSPITALITY</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
Principles of Hospitality & Tourism * Articulated Credit	HAMG 1321	Intro to Hospitality Industry	FALL
Intro to Events & Meeting Planning	HAMG 1313	Front Office Management	FALL
Intro to Events & Meeting Planning	HAMG 2330	Convention & Group Management Services	SPRING
Hospitality Services	HAMG 1324	Hospitality HR Management	FALL
Hospitality Services	HAMG 2188	Internship – Hospitality HR Mgmt.	SPRING
Practicum in Hospitality Services	HAMG 2305	Hospitality Management & Leadership	FALL
Practicum in Hospitality Services	HAMG 2189	Internship- Hospitality Management and Leadership	SPRING

<b>LOGISTICS</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
Principles of D & L	LMGT 1319	Introduction to Business Logistics	FALL
Principles of D & L	IBUS 1341	Global Supply Chain Management	SPRING
Concepts of D & L Technology	LMGT 1321	Introduction to Materials Handling	FALL
Concepts of D & L Technology	NAUT 1305	Introduction to Ships and Shipping	SPRING
Occupational Safety & Environmental Tech. I	OSHT 1301	Introduction to Safety and Health	FALL
Occupational Safety & Environmental Tech. I	NAUT 1255	Maritime Law and Regulations	SPRING
Practicum of D & L	LMGT 1425	Warehouse and Distribution Center Management	FALL
Practicum of D & L	NAUT 2310	Seamanship II	FALL
Practicum of D & L	NAUT 1230	Marine Engineering Familiarization	SPRING

<b>TEACHING &amp; LEARNING</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
Practicum in Education & Training	EDUC 1301	Introduction to the Teaching Profession	FALL
Practicum in Education & Training	EDUC 2301	Introduction to Special Populations	SPRING

<b>WELDING</b>	<b>Galveston College Course</b>	<b>Galveston College Course Name</b>	<b>Term Offered</b>
Intro to Welding * Articulated Credit	WLDG 1313	Intro Blue Print Reading	FALL
Freshmen Year 1 * Articulated Credit	WLDG 1407	Intro to Welding Using Multiple Processes	SPRING
Welding 1	WLDG 1428	Intro to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	FALL
Welding 1	WLDG 1434	Intro to Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)	SPRING
Welding 2 + Lab	WLDG 2443	Advanced Shield Metal Arc Welding	FALL
Welding 2 + Lab	WLDG 1435	Intro to Pipe	SPRING
Extended Practicum in Manufacturing	WLDG 2413	Intermediate Welding Using Multiple Processes	FALL
Extended Practicum in Manufacturing	WLDG 1317	Introduction to Layout and Fabrication	SPRING



**Galveston  
College**

**DUAL CREDIT**

**MAIN CAMPUS**

4015 Avenue Q Galveston, TX 77550

**CHARLIE THOMAS FAMILY**

**APPLIED TECHNOLOGY CENTER**

7626 Broadway Galveston, TX 77554

**PHONE**

**409-944-4242**

**WEBSITE**

**GC.EDU**

